BUF Buffalo Cit	y - Table A1 Budg	get Summary	
Bei Buildie eit		geteannary	

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates	858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges	2,593,542	2,576,079	2,823,913	3,419,056	3,367,842	3,367,842	3,367,842	3,546,712	3,779,892	4,114,507
Investment revenue	147,811	126,545	98,251	109,196	88,891	88,891	88,891	53,619	56,299	59,114
Transfers recognised - operational	1,303,836	816,064	918,696	1,126,902	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,113,681	1,201,637	1,259,177
Other own revenue	371,638	852,705	899,521	830,064	895,612	895,612	895,612	971,738	1,058,401	1,136,876
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5,275,679	5,344,419	6,035,884	7,037,269	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,373,417	7,918,910	8,519,943
Employee costs	1,617,240	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,235,469	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,326,576	2,469,094	2,616,402
Remuneration of councillors	55,023	59,473	62,316	68,485	68,485	68,485	68,485	72,766	2,409,094	2,010,402
	807,127	1,017,495		916,367	868,995	868,995	868,995	864,836	1,010,209	1,131,843
Depreciation & asset impairment			1,295,635		I					
Finance charges	49,359	43,955	38,467	41,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	44,207	66,570	61,212
Materials and bulk purchases	1,558,514	1,635,797	1,715,466	2,010,400	1,998,495	1,998,495	1,998,495	2,183,646	2,355,259	2,577,453
Transfers and grants	59,064	59,549	77,040	47,875	137,782	137,782	137,782	115,661	143,410	124,641
Other expenditure	1,441,495	1,392,720	1,623,978	1,761,013	1,698,629	1,698,629	1,698,629	1,765,126	1,795,372	1,926,072
Total Expenditure	5,587,822	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,151
Surplus/(Deficit)	(312,143)	(725,869)	(808,943)	(43,341)	902	902	902	599	1,974	791
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	669,780	930,588	997,754	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	806,419	714,463	730,241
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	_	_	279,067	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	357,637	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	807,018	716,437	731,033
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-								
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	357,637	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	_ 1,324,757	1,324,757	- 807,018	716,437	731,033
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
Transfers recognised - capital	669,780	834,431	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	806,419	714,463	730,241
Borrowing	_	-	-	69,582	-	-	-	230,800	445,000	350,000
Internally generated funds	614,176	499,559	860,189	628,000	907,274	907,274	907,274	620,509	559,482	530,516
Total sources of capital funds	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
Financial position										
Total current assets	2,995,990	3,119,186	2,761,624	3,544,908	2,822,050	2,822,050	2,822,050	2,695,188	3,036,439	3,510,781
Total non current assets	16,267,326	19,260,451	20,811,434	20,742,992	21,238,990	21,238,990	21,238,990	22,538,018	23,235,345	23,558,534
Total current liabilities	1,307,204	1,738,297	1,708,972	1,714,826	1,713,753	1,713,753	1,713,753	1,774,043	1,783,063	1,821,851
Total non current liabilities	915,192	1,044,202	978,302	825,708	825,708	825,708	825,708	1,088,289	1,345,881	1,660,518
Community wealth/Equity	17,040,919	19,597,138	20,885,785	21,747,366	21,521,578	21,521,578	21,521,578	22,370,872	23,142,839	23,586,947
Cash flows	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Net cash from (used) operating	585,862	1,502,681	1,151,135	1,826,065	2,126,580	2,126,580	2,126,580	1,579,558	1,647,283	1,777,627

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Net cash from (used) investing	(1,222,300)	(1,316,663)	(1,756,047)	(1,672,131)	(2,231,128)	(2,231,128)	(2,231,128)	(1,657,729)	(1,718,945)	(1,610,757)
Net cash from (used) financing	(50,709)	(47,642)	(52,572)	14,113	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)	176,405	396,250	290,043
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1,686,754	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,731,569	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,101,368	1,425,956	1,882,868
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	1,690,102	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,731,569	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,101,368	1,425,956	1,882,868
Application of cash and investments	(110,079)	497,086	182,422	58,924	77,328	77,328	77,328	282,889	234,017	267,678
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,800,181	1,328,043	985,223	1,672,645	931,383	931,383	931,383	818,479	1,191,939	1,615,190
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	16,279,131	18,685,382	21,972,407	21,103,476	21,105,881	21,105,881	21,105,881	21,913,743	22,582,353	22,875,505
Depreciation	807,127	1,017,495	1,295,635	916,367	868,995	868,995	868,995	864,836	1,010,209	1,131,843
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	715,871	454,529	577,141	743,462	962,284	962,284	962,284	454,684	447,145	396,442
Repairs and Maintenance	378,998	355,900	392,318	392,583	393,953	393,953	393,953	394,483	453,656	499,022
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	161,852	413,393	444,231	444,231	444,231	477,489	477,489	516,925	562,307
Revenue cost of free services provided	98,766	33,089	109,517	197,543	197,543	197,543	214,804	214,804	231,989	248,228
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	1	1	5	4	4	4	3	3	2	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	20	20	41	40	40	40	31	31	31	31
Energy:	46	43	42	40	40	40	39	39	39	38
Refuse:	2	2	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2,017,999	1,963,781	2,726,403	2,729,981	2,731,612	2,731,612	2,908,586	3,137,140	3,352,610
Executive and council		21,994	31,030	22,482	35,159	35,159	35,159	32,779	23,045	22,491
Finance and administration		1,985,497	1,932,752	2,703,921	2,694,822	2,696,453	2,696,453	2,875,807	3,114,094	3,330,118
Internal audit		10,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		645,541	374,737	381,581	608,124	842,790	842,790	622,417	640,696	711,905
Community and social services		32,873	27,483	24,784	31,203	31,203	31,203	31,934	32,992	34,586
Sport and recreation		7,608	59,331	4,521	5,676	5,676	5,676	6,183	6,710	7,160
Public safety		313,907	72,639	166,093	175,724	175,724	175,724	190,904	203,585	215,465
Housing		290,848	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
Health		306	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	35
Economic and environmental services		53,898	468,491	500,797	513,510	589,377	589,377	376,833	269,852	274,950
Planning and development		32,223	117,238	217,044	305,488	323,855	323,855	164,044	79,533	88,378
Road transport		21,571	350,079	282,681	204,417	261,917	261,917	208,873	186,184	182,244
Environmental protection		104	1,174	1,071	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,915	4,135	4,328
Trading services		3,180,201	3,436,783	3,678,505	4,174,601	4,169,087	4,169,087	4,228,210	4,520,333	4,866,257
Energy sources		1,757,018	1,775,553	1,854,974	2,259,485	2,213,272	2,213,272	2,273,390	2,383,310	2,594,823
Water management		583,097	633,119	796,939	806,126	811,626	811,626	864,701	1,012,516	1,050,629
Waste water management		546,998	651,301	602,556	587,569	622,769	622,769	602,537	595,691	647,331
Waste management		293,087	376,809	424,035	521,421	521,421	521,421	487,582	528,816	573,474
Other	4	47,821	31,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	43,789	65,352	44,463
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5,945,459	6,275,006	7,312,705	8,055,865	8,382,517	8,382,517	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1,012,527	1,310,077	1,181,172	1,500,467	1,504,918	1,504,918	1,531,830	1,586,013	1,680,951
Executive and council		292,717	351,894	420,679	429,182	447,692	447,692	436,341	442,542	461,605
Finance and administration		495,637	948,538	751,450	1,056,121	1,043,162	1,043,162	1,081,979	1,129,266	1,204,192
Internal audit		224,174	9,644	9,043	15,164	14,064	14,064	13,510	14,205	15,154
Community and public safety		693,786	617,898	1,013,339	990,791	1,035,856	1,035,856	1,073,889	1,147,556	1,221,253
Community and social services		116,398	99,350	116,114	104,032	106,182	106,182	150,844	160,243	170,857
Sport and recreation		70,287	290,313	317,639	239,476	239,914	239,914	305,910	326,581	347,714
Public safety		302,304	86,798	480,926	401,328	406,643	406,643	436,528	469,677	499,804
Housing		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
Health		33,295	36,346	41,263	44,744	46,241	46,241	46,641	50,096	53,506
Economic and environmental services		968,970	958,659	1,244,516	770,151	711,122	711,122	713,457	868,198	928,613
Planning and development		303,997	196,984	416,763	150,612	142,234	142,234	125,665	133,403	145,858
Road transport		543,622	738,605	803,260	596,715	546,113	546,113	558,138	703,226	749,175
Environmental protection		121,352	23,069	24,493	22,824	22,774	22,774	29,654	31,568	33,579
Trading services		2,897,361	3,103,545	3,318,934	3,676,200	3,664,264	3,664,264	3,920,661	4,140,768	4,537,097
Energy sources		1,666,907	1,854,018	2,027,332	2,262,563	2,240,566	2,240,566	2,400,027	2,539,501	2,788,234
Water management		601,544	623,453	599,867	615,516	619,299	619,299	695,248	743,648	805,051
Waste water management		326,508	303,305	301,628	436,078	435,878	435,878	444,158	458,375	514,40
Waste management		302,402	322,769	390,107	362,043	368,520	368,520	381,229	399,244	429,40
Other	4	15,816	80,109	86,867	143,000	141,600	141,600	132,981	174,402	151,23
Fotal Expenditure - Functional	3	5,588,461	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,15
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		356,998	204,719	467,878	975,256	1,324,757	1,324,757	807,018	716,437	731,033

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue	and	expenditure	by functional	classification	I)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 E 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration		2,017,999	1,963,781	2,726,403	2,729,981	2,731,612	2,731,612	2,908,586	3,137,140	3,352,610	
Executive and council		21,994	31,030	22,482	35,159	35,159	35,159	32,779	23,045	22,491	
Mayor and Council		1,662	331	8	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		20,332	30,698	22,474	35,159	35,159	35,159	32,779	23,045	22,491	
Finance and administration		1,985,497	1,932,752	2,703,921	2,694,822	2,696,453	2,696,453	2,875,807	3,114,094	3,330,118	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	410	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		1,985,497	1,932,752	2,658,207	2,671,244	2,672,439	2,672,439	2,854,759	3,092,382	3,306,916	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		-	-	14,021	14,300	14,300	14,300	11,514	11,416	12,109	
Information Technology		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	436	436	-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	30,509	8,623	8,623	8,623	8,822	9,545	10,309	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-						
Security Services		-	-	-	-						
Supply Chain Management		-	-	704	654	654	654	711	750	784	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	_				
Internal audit		10,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Governance Function		10,508	-	-	-	-	-				
Community and public safety		645,541	374,737	381,581	608,124	842,790	842,790	622,417	640,696	711,905	
Community and social services		32,873	27,483	24,784	31,203	31,203	31,203	31,934	32,992	34,586	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		9,371	10,322	7,395	11,971	11,971	11,971	13,001	13,713	14,333	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-						
Community Halls and Facilities		1,520	1,743	1,341	2,231	2,231	2,231	1,835	1,446	1,562	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-						
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-						
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-						
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-						
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-						
Language Policy		-	-	_	_						
Libraries and Archives		15,258	15,418	16,048	17,001	17,001	17,001	17,098	17,833	18,691	
Literacy Programmes		_	_	_	_	_	_			.,	
Media Services		_	_	-	_	_	_				
Museums and Art Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_				
Population Development		_	_	_	_	_	_				
Provincial Cultural Matters		_	_	_	_	_	_				
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_				

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Zoo's		6,724	-	-	_	-	_				
Sport and recreation		7,608	59,331	4,521	5,676	5,676	5,676	6,183	6,710	7,160	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	117	529	529	529	575		636	
Recreational Facilities		7,608	59,331	4,404	5,147	5,147	5,147	5,609	6,103	6,524	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public safety		313,907	72,639	166,093	175,724	175,724	175,724	190,904	203,585	215,465	
Civil Defence		61,885	-	-	-	-	-				
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Control of Public Nuisances		_	-	-	-	-	_				
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Fire Fighting and Protection		64,335	72,639	93,007	108,565	108,565	108,565	117,901	124,362	129,982	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-						
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		187,686	-	73,086	67,159	67,159	67,159	73,002	79,223	85,483	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Housing		290,848	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659	
Housing		290,848	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659	
Informal Settlements											
Health		306	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	35	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Health Services		306	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	35	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Chemical Safety		_	-	-	-	-	-				

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue & Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 E 2021/22	3udget Year +2 2022/23
Economic and environmental services		53,898	468,491	500,797	513,510	589,377	589,377	376,833	269,852	274,950
Planning and development		32,223	117,238	217,044	305,488	323,855	323,855	164,044	79,533	88,378
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		8,671	100,341	193,620	286,874	305,242	305,242	143,830	58,166	65,983
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-					
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		23,551	16,897	23,424	18,613	18,613	18,613	20,214	21,367	22,394
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road transport		21,571	350,079	282,681	204,417	261,917	261,917	208,873	186,184	182,244
Public Transport		21,490	-	-	-	-	-			
Road and Traffic Regulation		81	76,720	-	-	_	-			
Roads			273,359	282,681	204,417	261,917	261,917	208,873	186,184	182,244
Taxi Ranks			-	-	-	_	-			
Environmental protection		104	1,174	1,071	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,915	4,135	4,328
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Coastal Protection		_	-	-	-	-	-			
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Nature Conservation		104	1,174	1,071	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,915	4,135	4,328
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading services		3,180,201	3,436,783	3,678,505	4,174,601	4,169,087	4,169,087	4,228,210	4,520,333	4,866,257
Energy sources		1,757,018	1,775,553	1,854,974	2,259,485	2,213,272	2,213,272	2,273,390	2,383,310	2,594,823
Electricity		1,757,018	1,775,553	1,854,974	2,259,485	2,213,272	2,213,272	2,273,390	2,383,310	2,594,823
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-		-	-			
Nonelectric Energy		_	-	-		_	-			
Water management		583,097	633,119	796,939	806,126	811,626	811,626	864,701	1,012,516	1,050,629
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Distribution		583,097	633,119	796,939	806,126	811,626	811,626	864,701	1,012,516	1,050,629
Water Storage		_	_	_		_				
Waste water management		546,998	651,301	602,556	587,569	622,769	622,769	602,537	595,691	647,331
Public Toilets		_	_	_	-	_	_	,		. ,
Sewerage		546,998	651,301	602,556	587,569	622,769	622,769	602,537	595,691	647,331
Storm Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Waste Water Treatment		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Waste management		293,087	376,809	424,035	521,421	521,421	521,421	487,582	528,816	573,474
Recycling			_	_			_	,	,	,
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		293,087	376,809	424,035	521,421	521,421	521,421	487,582	528,816	573,474
Solid Waste Removal		_	_	_	_	_	_	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,
Street Cleaning		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other		47,821	31,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	43,789	65,352	44,463

Functional Classification Description	Ref	20t 0116/17 02017/18 02018/19 02018/19 02018/19 02019/20				Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-					
Air Transport		24,462	-	-	-	-	-					
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-					
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	_	-					
Markets		23,358	31,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	42,659	63,590	42,559		
Tourism		-	-	-	-	_	-	1,131	1,763	1,904		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5,945,459	6,275,006	7,312,705	8,055,865	8,382,517	8,382,517	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184		

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1,012,527	1,310,077	1,181,172	1,500,467	1,504,918	1,504,918	1,531,830	1,586,013	1,680,951
Executive and council		292,717	351,894	420,679	429,182	447,692	447,692	436,341	442,542	461,605
Mayor and Council		203,355	203,448	260,574	270,263	285,103	285,103	253,474	266,115	280,157
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		89,362	148,446	160,105	158,919	162,589	162,589	182,867	176,426	181,448
Finance and administration		495,637	948,538	751,450	1,056,121	1,043,162	1,043,162	1,081,979	1,129,266	1,204,192
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	31,335	54,528	50,002	50,002	34,028	37,843	40,309
Asset Management		-	-	2,269	3,792	26,730	26,730	10,412	11,027	11,690
Finance		495,637	948,538	350,111	553,730	529,283	529,283	583,019	594,715	628,941
Fleet Management		-	-	68,669	61,542	59,769	59,769	64,181	72,384	71,751
Human Resources		-	-	106,404	107,791	100,291	100,291	101,676	106,420	113,655
Information Technology		-	-	31,394	28,766	28,766	28,766	30,768	32,950	35,999
Legal Services		-	-	30,484	28,738	33,238	33,238	42,513	44,568	47,038
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	436	436	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	102,460	187,333	183,111	183,111	180,923	192,865	216,037
Risk Management		-	-		-					
Security Services		-	-	-	-					
Supply Chain Management		-	-	28,324	29,902	31,537	31,537	34,459	36,495	38,774
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Internal audit		224,174	9,644	9,043	15,164	14,064	14,064	13,510	14,205	15,154
Governance Function		224,174	9,644	9,043	15,164	14,064	14,064	13,510	14,205	15,154
Community and public safety		693,786	617,898	1,013,339	990,791	1,035,856	1,035,856	1,073,889	1,147,556	1,221,253
Community and social services		116,398	99,350	116,114	104,032	106,182	106,182	150,844	160,243	170,857
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Agricultural		_	-	-	-	-	-			
Animal Care and Diseases		_	-	-	-	-	-			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		32,493	34,823	44,777	39,865	42,465	42,465	73,520	77,843	83,283
Child Care Facilities		_	-		-					
Community Halls and Facilities		18,886	27,156	30,241	22,354	22,354	22,354	32,477	34,805	37,057
Consumer Protection		_	_	_	-					
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-					
Disaster Management		-	-	4,755	6,126	6,126	6,126	5,698	6,086	6,462
Education		_	_	_	_					
Indigenous and Customary Law		_	_	-	_					
Industrial Promotion		_	_	_	-					
Language Policy		_	_	_	_					
Libraries and Archives		23,407	33,148	36,342	35,685	35,235	35,235	39,149	41,509	44,054
Literacy Programmes			_	_	_	_	_			,
Media Services		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Museums and Art Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Population Development		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Provincial Cultural Matters			_	_	_	_	_			
Theatres			_		_		_			
Zoo's		41,613	4,223	_	_	_	_			
2003		1,013	7,223			_				

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2016/17 2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Sport and recreation		70,287	290,313	317,639	239,476	239,914	239,914	305,910	326,581	347,714	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		70,287	290,313	143,517	138,733	139,580	139,580	168,582	179,929	191,445	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	174,122	100,743	100,334	100,334	137,327	146,652	156,269	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public safety		302,304	86,798	480,926	401,328	406,643	406,643	436,528	469,677	499,804	
Civil Defence		10,033	-	-	-	-	-				
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Control of Public Nuisances		-	_	-	-	-	_				
Fencing and Fences		-	_	-	-	-	_				
Fire Fighting and Protection		86,118	86,798	207,232	115,467	116,736	116,736	119,938	131,119	136,952	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	_	-	-						
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		206,152	-	273,694	285,861	289,907	289,907	316,589	338,558	362,852	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Housing		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372	
Housing		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372	
Informal Settlements		-	-		-	-	-				
Health		33,295	36,346	41,263	44,744	46,241	46,241	46,641	50,096	53,506	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Health Services		33,295	36,346	41,263	44,744	46,241	46,241	46,641	50,096	53,506	
Laboratory Services		- í	- -	- -	, 	- -	- -				
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	_				
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	_	-	-	_	_				
Vector Control		_	_	-	-	_	_				
Chemical Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_				

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue & Framework	≩ Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 E 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Economic and environmental services		968,970	958,659	1,244,516	770,151	711,122	711,122	713,457	868,198	928,613
Planning and development		303,997	196,984	416,763	150,612	142,234	142,234	125,665	133,403	145,858
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	19,213	19,878	23,694	23,694	23,731	24,902	26,659
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-					
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		54,615	106,311	300,243	69,191	56,984	56,984	44,092	47,183	50,802
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-					
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		249,382	90,674	97,307	61,543	61,556	61,556	57,842	61,318	68,397
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road transport		543,622	738,605	803,260	596,715	546,113	546,113	558,138	703,226	749,175
Public Transport		10,175	-	-	-	-	-			
Road and Traffic Regulation		14,593	241,421	-	-	_	-			
Roads		518,854	497,184	803,260	596,715	546,113	546,113	558,138	703,226	749,175
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Environmental protection		121,352	23,069	24,493	22,824	22,774	22,774	29,654	31,568	33,579
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Coastal Protection		-	_	-	-	_	-			
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	_	-			
Nature Conservation		121,352	23,069	24,493	22,824	22,774	22,774	29,654	31,568	33,579
Pollution Control		_	-	_	_	_	_			
Soil Conservation		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Trading services		2,897,361	3,103,545	3,318,934	3,676,200	3,664,264	3,664,264	3,920,661	4,140,768	4,537,097
Energy sources		1,666,907	1,854,018	2,027,332	2,262,563	2,240,566	2,240,566	2,400,027	2,539,501	2,788,234
Electricity		1,666,907	1,854,018	2,027,332	2,262,563	2,240,566	2,240,566	2,400,027	2,539,501	2,788,234
Street Lighting and Signal Systems			· · · _		· · · _	· · · _	_			· · ·
Nonelectric Energy		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Water management		601,544	623,453	599,867	615,516	619,299	619,299	695,248	743,648	805,051
Water Treatment		_	_	_	_	_	_			,
Water Distribution		601,544	623,453	599,867	615,516	619,299	619,299	695,248	743,648	805,051
Water Storage		_	_	_	_	_	_	,		,
Waste water management		326,508	303,305	301,628	436,078	435,878	435,878	444,158	458,375	514,405
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-		,		011,100
Sewerage		326,508	303,305	301,628	436,078	435,878	435,878	444,158	458,375	514,405
Storm Water Management		-	_	-			-	,		011,100
Waste Water Treatment		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Waste management		302,402	322,769	390,107	362,043	368,520	368,520	381,229	399,244	429,407
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	001,220	000,244	120,701
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		302,402	322,769	390,107	362,043	368,520	368,520	381,229	399,244	429,407
Solid Waste Disposal (Landin Siles)			-					001,220	000,211	120,401
Street Cleaning										
Other		15,816	80,109	86,867	143,000	141,600	141,600	132,981	174,402	151,237
		13,010	00,109	00,007	143,000	141,000	141,000	132,301	174,402	131,231

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Markets		15,816	55,230	65,631	119,012	118,072	118,072	109,621	148,529	120,536	
Tourism		-	24,879	21,236	23,987	23,527	23,527	23,360	25,873	30,701	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,588,461	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,151	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		356,998	204,719	467,878	975,256	1,324,757	1,324,757	807,018	716,437	731,033	

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	0	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,300	1,138	419	-	436	436	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		20,261	30,698	22,544	34,559	34,559	34,559	32,128	22,358	21,773
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		290,857	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1,981,746	1,928,276	2,658,911	2,671,898	2,673,093	2,673,093	2,855,470	3,093,132	3,307,699
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		10,478	11,830	14,021	14,901	14,901	14,901	12,166	12,104	12,828
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,098,517	3,333,333	3,537,151	3,857,597	3,909,583	3,909,583	3,949,502	4,177,701	4,475,026
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Developmen	t	47,760	109,077	247,553	314,111	332,478	332,478	172,866	89,078	98,687
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergence	y Ser	126,408	149,394	166,997	175,754	175,754	175,754	190,936	203,618	215,500
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		333,671	464,796	454,412	561,905	561,905	561,905	529,614	572,653	619,549
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc	ies	33,460	31,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	43,789	65,352	44,463
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,945,459	6,275,006	7,312,705	8,055,865	8,382,517	8,382,517	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		203,993	229,773	294,524	308,243	323,009	323,009	290,855	307,311	324,129
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		89,362	176,395	199,632	124,676	128,746	128,746	148,158	139,290	140,816
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		593,683	612,171	380,705	587,424	587,550	587,550	627,891	642,236	679,404
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		158,063	124,686	154,396	251,127	246,427	246,427	243,553	256,828	275,474
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,074,222	3,348,091	3,800,756	3,972,415	3,901,626	3,901,626	4,161,751	4,517,134	4,928,616
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Developmen	t	281,373	293,906	500,010	318,067	301,652	301,652	282,856	301,365	335,236
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergence	y Ser	335,599	368,787	526,944	452,199	459,010	459,010	488,866	525,859	559,772
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		610,438	731,278	843,598	722,249	731,264	731,264	861,939	911,550	975,095
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc	ies	70,226	80,109	86,867	143,000	141,600	141,600	132,981	174,402	151,237
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,588,461	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,151
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	356,998	204,719	467,878	975,256	1,324,757	1,324,757	807,018	716,437	731,033

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,300	1,138	419	-	436	436	-	-	-
1.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		2,068	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	717	410	-	436	436	-	-	
1.5 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Gis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		232	229	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		_	57	8	_	_	-	_	_	_
1.16 - Mpac		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.18 - Special Programmes		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
1.19 - Sports Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		20,261	30,698	22,544	34,559	34,559	34,559	32,128	22,358	21,773
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		20,261	30,698	22,474	34,559	34,559	34,559	32,128	22,358	21,773
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support			_	,	-	-	-	-		
2.3 - Risk Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.4 - Development And Investment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.5 - Governance & Internal Auditing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.6 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research &	& Ρο	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.7 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		_	_	70	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		290,857	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
3.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		290,848	215,250	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1,981,746	1,928,276	2,658,911	2,671,898	2,673,093	2,673,093	2,855,470	3,093,132	
4.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		588,541	454,909	641,627	656,693	636,446	636,446	646,956	711,462	767,700
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		1,254	1,300	1,086	1,000	942	942	1,000	1,000	1,000
4.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.4 - Corporate Asset Management			-	-	-	-	-			
4.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management			3,394	279,067	_	_	_			
4.6 - Asset Financial Management		_	-	-	_	-	-			
4.7 - Creditors		_	_	-	_	_	-			
4.8 - Payroll & Benefits		2,051	2,463	2,733	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,971	3,134	3,275
4.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments		_	· _	643	· _	_	· _	_		
4.10 - Financial Reporting		2,567	3,835	1,828	2,748	2,748	2,748	2,985	3,148	3,291
4.11 - Financial Statements		_	_	_	, _	, _	, _	_	_	_
4.12 - Grant Administration		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
4.13 - Revenue Management		370,450	381,986	273,338	289,292	310,792	310,792	333,034	357,233	373,848
4.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		28,883	37,387	37,592	28,223	28,223	28,223	29,547	31,104	33,545
4.15 - Coastal Revenue Management		1	_	_				,		
4.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)			_	_	_	_	_			
4.17 - Inland Revenue Management		_	_	_	_	_	_			
4.18 - Midland Revenue Management		_	_	_	_	_	_			
4.19 - Rates & Valuations		987,134	1,041,802	1,420,293	1,690,552	1,690,552	1,690,552	1,838,267	1,985,301	2,124,256
4.20 - Strategy & Operations			1,041,002	-	1,000,002	1,000,002	1,000,002	1,000,207	-	
4.21 - Supply Chain Management		866	1,201	704	654	654	654	711	750	784
4.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal			1,201	/04	004	004	004	111	100	101
		10 479	11 020	14 021	14 001	14 001	14 001	12 166	12 104	12,828
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		10,478	11,830	14,021	14,901	14,901	14,901	12,166	12,104	12,020
5.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		_	_	_	-	-	_			
5.2 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-		1	1	1
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		-	-	-		I		1	1	
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		-	-	0	_	-	_	_	-	
5.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	600	600	600	652	687	718
5.6 - Hr Performance & Development		6 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Human Resources Management		6,791	8,715	9,697	11,300	11,300	11,300	11,514	11,416	12,109
5.8 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-			
5.9 - Employee Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-			

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
5.10 - Organisational Development		3,687	3,115	4,324	3,000	3,000	3,000			
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,098,517	3,333,333	3,537,151	3,857,597	3,909,583	3,909,583	3,949,502	4,177,701	4,475,020
6.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		21	2	16	288	288	288	313	330	34
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1,749,555	1,742,448	1,813,900	2,221,196	2,169,983	2,169,983	2,247,077	2,363,979	2,573,478
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		26,582	33,104	41,058	38,000	43,000	43,000	26,000	19,000	21,000
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
6.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction		-	-	-	914	914	914	993	1,047	1,09
6.7 - Construction		-	-	-	3	3	3	4	4	
6.8 - Project Implementation Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-			
6.9 - Roads		187,686	273,359	282,681	203,499	260,999	260,999	207,877	185,133	181,14
6.10 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Sanitation		547,163	651,301	602,556	587,569	622,769	622,769	602,537	595,691	647,33
6.12 - Scientific Services		339	224	_	159	159	159	172	182	19
6.13 - Water Services		587,171	632,895	796,939	805,968	811,468	811,468	864,529	1,012,334	1,050,43
6.14 - Fleet Services & Plant		-	-	_	_	_	_			
6.15 - Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Developm	ent	47,760	109,077	247,553	314,111	332,478	332,478	172,866	89,078	98,68
7.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plann		-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.2 - Development Planning		_	_	-	_	_	_			
7.3 - Architecture		9,981	13,660	20,098	16,151	16,151	16,151	17,540	18,546	19,44
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		1,918	3,221	3,317	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,507	2,645	2,76
7.5 - Geomatics		14	16	9	154	154	154	167	176	18
7.6 - Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Building Maintenance		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
7.8 - Estate Management		1,112	6,431	9,389	1,767	1,767	1,767	1,919	2,077	2,24
7.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		13,165	(14,503)	21,121	6,856	6,856	6,856	6,903	7,469	8,06
7.10 - Transport Planning & Operations		81	99,652	185,727	281,966	298,753	298,753	138,500	52,500	60,00
7.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation	on	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		21,490	600	7,893	4,908	6,489	6,489	5,330	5,666	5,98
7.13 - Traffic Management & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-			
7.14 - Township Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emerge	encv	126,408	149,394	166,997	175,754	175,754	175,754	190,936	203,618	215,50
8.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer	-	_	_	_	_	_		,		,
8.2 - Emergency Services		262	_	_	_	_	_			
8.3 - Disaster Management		_	_	_	_	_	_			
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		64,335	72,639	93,007	108,565	108,565	108,565	117,901	124,362	129,98
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		44	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	3

Vote Description F	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
8.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services		41	312	139	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
8.7 - Law Enforcement Services		1	2	2,513	28	28	28	30	32	33
8.8 - Traffic Services		61,725	76,406	70,434	67,132	67,132	67,132	72,972	79,191	85,449
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		333,671	464,796	454,412	561,905	561,905	561,905	529,614	572,653	619,549
9.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		2,034	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
9.2 - Community Amenities		-	0	-	10	10	10	11	11	12
9.3 - Libraries		15,258	15,418	16,048	17,001	17,001	17,001	17,098	17,833	18,691
9.4 - Halls		1,520	1,743	1,341	2,231	2,231	2,231	1,835	1,446	1,562
9.5 - Recreation		3,261	25,594	3,275	3,349	3,349	3,349	3,656	4,039	4,362
9.6 - Sports Facilities		4,347	33,618	1,129	-	_	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Parks / Cemetries & Conservation		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
9.8 - Cemetries & Cremotoria		9,371	10,322	7,395	11,971	11,971	11,971	13,001	13,713	14,333
9.9 - Conservation		4,690	1,174	1,071	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,915	4,135	4,328
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		104	118	117	529	529	529	575	607	636
9.11 - Parks: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.12 - Solid Waste Management		0	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
9.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		286,481	327,516	380,999	447,337	447,337	447,337	480,638	521,492	565,819
9.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		6,605	49,293	43,037	74,079	74,079	74,079	6,939	7,319	7,650
9.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.18 - Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1,662	1,662	1,662	1,805	1,904	1,990
9.19 - Sport Facilities		-	-	-	126	126	126	137	148	160
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Ager	ncie	33,460	31,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	43,789	65,352	44,463
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Ag	genci	10,101	8,009	120	-	20,000	20,000	10,278	30,960	8,435
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		23,358	23,206	25,299	29,650	29,650	29,650	32,381	32,630	34,124
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		_	_	_	-	-	_	1,131	1,763	1,904
10.4 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		-	-	-	-	-	-			
10.5 - Bcm Development Agency		-		-	-	-	-			
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budge	eted Financial Performance	(revenue and ex	penditure by	y municipal vote)A
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

E	BUF Buffalo City -	Table A3 Budgeted Fina	ncia	Performance	e (revenue and	d expenditure	by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	-	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,945,459	6,275,006	7,312,705	8,055,865	8,382,517	8,382,517	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +/ 2022/23
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		203,993	229,773	294,524	308,243	323,009	323,009	290,855	307,311	324,129
1.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		71,688	84,890	98,967	74,553	74,553	74,553	72,422	77,275	82,552
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		2,279	4,467	3,417	3,851	3,951	3,951	4,915	5,228	5,578
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		8,434	8,369	10,910	14,250	9,825	9,825	8,735	11,065	11,734
1.4 - Communication & Marketing			717	410	-	436	436	-		
1.5 - Idp & Budget Integration		10,488	9,101	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		_	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		_	_	13,845	14,808	13,578	13,578	13,351	14,014	14,999
1.8 - Gis		1,329	1,222	1,725	1,578	6,394	6,394	6,502	6,796	7,303
1.9 - Institutional Pms		_	_	-	-	-	-	-		
1.10 - lemp & Sustainable Development		8,082	2,936	3,643	3,492	3,722	3,722	3,878	4,092	4,357
1.11 - Political Office Administration		8,932	14,624	28,835	52,931	78,248	78,248	66,797	67,637	68,690
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		3,402	1,844	2,928	3,074	3,104	3,104	2,546	2,695	2,906
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		1,686	983	2,350	2,696	2,688	2,688	2,382	2,515	2,685
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		22,933	11,419	18,913	13,934	17,042	17,042	9,071	9,680	10,466
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		51,202	7,352	85,442	92,388	76,460	76,460	75,582	79,757	84,354
1.16 - Mpac		3,615	66,477	5,937	4,520	5,300	5,300	7,722	8,128	8,658
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		1,482	958	879	12,290	12,441	12,441	708	748	799
1.18 - Special Programmes		8,129	9,908	12,736	8,501	11,012	11,012	11,738	12,986	13,984
1.19 - Sports Services		315	4,505	3,587	5,377	4,256	4,256	4,505	4,693	5,063
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		89,362	176,395	199,632	124,676	128,746	128,746	148,158	139,290	140,816
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		49,306	65,968	59,351	75,711	75,326	75,326	88,230	76,370	74,193
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support		9,763	73,386	88,962	_	100	100	420	464	501
2.3 - Risk Management		_	_	, _	_	700	700	699	740	800
2.4 - Development And Investment		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
2.5 - Governance & Internal Auditing		6,827	9,644	9,043	15,164	14,064	14,064	13,510	14,205	15,154
2.6 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research	& Po	6,529	9,092	11,792	5,063	5,318	5,318	2,786	2,943	3,131
2.7 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		16,937	18,304	30,484	28,738	33,238	33,238	42,513	44,568	47,038
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
3.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		4,433	5,819	5,652	9,988	9,913	9,913	8,756	9,280	9,902
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		167,070	99,273	51,744	191,222	226,963	226,963	125,212	131,680	139,470

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		593,683	612,171	380,705	587,424	587,550	587,550	627,891	642,236	679,404
4.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		37,970	6,334	13,459	14,787	10,079	10,079	8,591	12,744	21,644
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		16,236	13,881	15,767	46,158	43,193	43,193	42,822	49,580	49,170
4.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
4.4 - Corporate Asset Management		3,842	2,699	2,269	3,792	26,730	26,730	10,412	11,027	11,690
4.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management		37,186	55,422	24,885	33,399	17,861	17,861	29,317	37,036	36,441
4.6 - Asset Financial Management		_	_	_	-	_	_			
4.7 - Creditors		_	-	_	-	_	_			
4.8 - Payroll & Benefits		51,496	37,158	20,654	36,368	36,168	36,168	9,102	9,645	10,228
4.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments		9,765	10,828	11,884	11,444	11,444	11,444	13,360	14,148	14,989
4.10 - Financial Reporting		31,109	26,064	31,677	35,606	45,206	45,206	33,659	35,006	37,837
4.11 - Financial Statements		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
4.12 - Grant Administration		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
4.13 - Revenue Management		60,414	64,059	46,862	68,192	65,028	65,028	20,981	20,843	27,076
4.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		46,754	50,522	57,238	63,266	64,507	64,507	39,804	41,724	44,678
4.15 - Coastal Revenue Management		49,006	62,771	66,041	57,519	57,292	57,292	64,471	68,148	72,587
4.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		21,658	30,972	43,031	26,952	26,827	26,827	42,858	45,003	48,274
4.17 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-	8,510	553	4,539	4,539	31,897	33,781	35,796
4.18 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-	11,843	3,719	2,072	2,072	41,309	43,707	46,344
4.19 - Rates & Valuations		199,283	210,339	(7,577)	142,698	132,000	132,000	196,509	174,525	174,523
4.20 - Strategy & Operations		7,641	7,657	8,433	13,068	13,068	13,068	8,338	8,825	9,354
4.21 - Supply Chain Management		21,323	33,466	25,729	29,902	31,537	31,537	34,459	36,495	38,774
4.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		158,063	124,686	154,396	251,127	246,427	246,427	243,553	256,828	275,474
5.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		4,216	4,068	4,610	22,402	22,402	22,402	5,446	5,782	6,154
5.2 - Corporate Support Services		165	195	157	212	212	212	200	209	229
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		10,038	10,985	11,831	13,812	13,612	13,612	14,732	15,559	16,614
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Tele	C	67,774	29,385	31,394	28,766	28,766	28,766	30,768	32,950	35,999
5.5 - Information / Technology & Support		_	-	_	78,145	81,145	81,145	90,732	95,909	102,824
5.6 - Hr Performance & Development		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
5.7 - Human Resources Management		35,750	36,001	65,915	53,453	56,053	56,053	59,322	61,849	66,119
5.8 - Administrative Support		3,852	6,005	4,532	5,769	5,769	5,769		5,107	5,432

Vote Description Re	f 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
5.9 - Employee Relations	5,965	6,635	6,903	8,736	8,736	8,736	7,660	8,110	8,600
5.10 - Organisational Development	30,303	31,413	29,054	39,833	29,733	29,733	29,870	31,353	33,504
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	3,074,222	3,348,091	3,800,756	3,972,415	3,901,626	3,901,626	4,161,751	4,517,134	4,928,616
6.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services	20,329	21,579	22,478	31,901	32,001	32,001	27,813	30,097	31,632
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services	1,371,946	1,646,362	1,814,067	1,949,367	1,927,368	1,927,368	2,090,857	2,201,999	2,419,336
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection	8,617	9,589	11,250	10,120	10,120	10,120	12,277	13,012	13,846
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets	105,809	98,667	91,936	136,034	135,748	135,748	133,474	149,255	165,121
6.5 - Electrical Distribution	74,832	77,821	87,601	135,141	135,330	135,330	135,606	145,139	158,299
6.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction	335,464	332,050	470,660	18,059	19,130	19,130	20,865	22,419	24,044
6.7 - Construction	10,432	28,627	38,414	23,531	23,296	23,296	22,917	24,529	26,958
6.8 - Project Implementation Unit	13,466	14,422	16,637	17,236	17,171	17,171	16,915	17,918	19,025
6.9 - Roads	159,492	122,085	277,550	537,887	486,515	486,515	497,441	638,360	679,148
6.10 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services					1,895	1,895	11,121	12,289	13,272
6.11 - Sanitation	326,508	303,305	301,628	436,078	435,878	435,878	444,158	458,375	514,405
6.12 - Scientific Services	13,965	15,764	18,557	17,942	17,942	17,942	19,433	20,607	21,925
6.13 - Water Services	587,579	607,689	581,309	597,574	599,462	599,462	664,694	710,753	769,854
6.14 - Fleet Services & Plant	27,275	45,866	39,387	34,845	32,571	32,571	36,326	42,817	40,330
6.15 - Workshops	18,508	24,265	29,281	26,697	27,197	27,197	27,855	29,567	31,421
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Developmen	it 281,373	293,906	500,010	318,067	301,652	301,652	282,856	301,365	335,236
7.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin	2,181	3,407	3,460	6,169	6,168	6,168	3,823	4,046	4,287
7.2 - Development Planning	1,752	41,669	44,117	590	411	411	3,440	3,705	3,956
7.3 - Architecture	15,364	15,704	16,448	22,965	23,365	23,365	20,359	21,627	26,162
7.4 - City & Regional Planning	19,179	20,104	21,808	26,395	26,693	26,693	23,423	24,789	26,310
7.5 - Geomatics	6,385	13,196	14,934	11,592	11,087	11,087	10,619	11,198	11,970
7.6 - Property Management	933	(0)	49	2,417	2,673	2,673	1,117	1,234	1,334
7.7 - Building Maintenance	35,057	42,882	30,634	47,648	39,146	39,146	43,174	44,766	47,950
7.8 - Estate Management	954	1,349	230	1,025	500	500	523	557	609
7.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition	170,568	65,949	71,547	136,243	140,792	140,792	136,108	146,308	166,144
7.10 - Transport Planning & Operations	7,321	13,810	12,592	31,682	20,026	20,026	15,163	16,235	17,706
7.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation	10,175	-	-	-	-	-			
7.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations	-	62,428	268,874	14,916	13,716	13,716	11,828	12,659	13,587
7.13 - Traffic Management & Safety	7,272	8,761	10,346	9,395	9,395	9,395	9,758	10,522	11,258
7.14 - Township Regeneration	4,233	4,645	4,971	7,029	7,679	7,679	3,520	3,721	3,962
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergence	cy 335,599	368,787	526,944	452,199	459,010	459,010	488,866	525,859	559,772
8.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer	3,237	3,570	5,163	12,728	12,728	12,728	5,702	6,042	6,414
8.2 - Emergency Services	2,895	2,600	2,864	3,974	5,343	5,343	10,393	16,441	14,942
8.3 - Disaster Management	3,902	4,223	4,755	6,126	6,126	6,126	5,698	6,086	6,462
8.4 - Fire & Rescue	86,118	84,198	204,368	111,493	111,393	111,393	109,546	114,678	122,010

Vote Description R	ef 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	irrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +* 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
8.5 - Municipal Health Services	33,29	5 36,346	41,263	44,744	46,241	46,241	46,641	50,096	53,506
8.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services	22,63	7 14,134	7,640	16,520	15,093	15,093	14,935	18,352	22,675
8.7 - Law Enforcement Services	114,17	5 130,586	146,666	141,182	143,729	143,729	162,970	172,648	183,342
8.8 - Traffic Services	69,34	1 93,132	114,225	115,430	118,356	118,356	132,983	141,516	150,421
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	610,43	8 731,278	843,598	722,249	731,264	731,264	861,939	911,550	975,095
9.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services	10,47	7 12,487	10,328	23,615	23,665	23,665	13,572	14,385	15,313
9.2 - Community Amenities	12,68	9 68,240	81,813	16,977	17,232	17,232	21,613	23,197	24,737
9.3 - Libraries	23,40	7 33,148	36,367	35,685	35,235	35,235	39,149	41,509	44,054
9.4 - Halls	18,88	6 27,156	30,253	22,354	22,354	22,354	32,477	34,805	37,05
9.5 - Recreation	41,68	4 48,910	52,390	9,830	9,632	9,632	10,870	11,602	12,36
9.6 - Sports Facilities	28,60	2 39,035	39,873	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Parks / Cemetries & Conservation	2,60		3,273	3,614	5,161	5,161	13,932	15,239	16,39
9.8 - Cemetries & Cremotoria	32,49		44,777	39,865	42,465	42,465	73,520	77,843	
9.9 - Conservation	18,44		24,493	22,824	22,774	22,774	29,654	31,568	
9.10 - Parks: Coastal	118,75	0 127,546	138,880	134,719	134,019	134,019	154,650	164,690	
9.11 - Parks: Midland	-	895	1,365	400	400	400	-	-	-
9.12 - Solid Waste Management	43,76	2 53,352	65,970	111,891	115,706	115,706	58,352	63,448	69,90
9.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal	201,25	1 217,880	248,042	181,455	173,934	173,934	251,012	260,418	277,45
9.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland	-	5,445	6,130	5,848	6,032	6,032	5,938	6,164	6,68
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland	-	1,101	2,850	987	5,807	5,807	5,711	5,928	6,42
9.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations	57,38	9 32,504	56,787	38,246	43,376	43,376	46,644	48,900	
9.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities	-		-	2,215	2,742	2,742	9,468	10,239	
9.18 - Recreation Facilities	-		9	35,837	35,484	35,484	56,739	60,277	64,03
9.19 - Sport Facilities	-	- <u> </u>	-	35,884	35,244	35,244	38,637	41,338	44,178
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agen			86,867	143,000	141,600	141,600	132,981	174,402	
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Ag			45,688	97,532	96,492	96,492	85,934	111,378	
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market	15,81		19,942	21,481	21,581	21,581	23,687	37,150	
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage	4,29		13,479	14,492	14,007	14,007	15,332	16,140	
10.4 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian	4,46	7 12,832	7,757	9,495	9,520	9,520	8,028	9,734	13,48
10.5 - Bcm Development Agency	-		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	_	_	_	-	_	L		_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,588,461	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,151
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	356,998	204,719	467,878	975,256	1,324,757	1,324,757	807,018	716,437	731,033

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,695,665	1,659,783	1,739,494	2,161,342	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
Service charges - water revenue	2	452,690	366,159	503,580	583,149	583,149	583,149	583,149	631,338	688,790	751,470
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	233,728	304,956	328,923	363,587	363,587	363,587	363,587	397,037	430,785	467,402
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	211,459	245,181	251,916	310,978	310,978	310,978	310,978	334,128	362,529	393,344
Rental of facilities and equipment		16,424	20,068	20,704	19,214	19,214	19,214	19,214	20,885	22,681	24,496
Interest earned - external investments		147,811	126,545	98,251	109,196	88,891	88,891	88,891	53,619	56,299	59,114
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		50,425	49,322	67,093	59,465	80,965	80,965	80,965	88,009	95,577	103,224
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16,896	23,698	24,938	18,134	18,134	18,134	18,134	19,712	21,407	23,120
Licences and permits		14,225	14,250	14,300	15,955	15,955	15,955	15,955	17,343	18,835	20,341
Agency services		-	25,683	26,198	33,096	33,096	33,096	33,096	35,976	39,070	42,195
Transfers and subsidies		1,303,836	816,064	918,696	1,126,902	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,113,681	1,201,637	1,259,177
Other revenue	2	273,667	719,685	746,286	684,200	728,248	728,248	728,248	789,813	860,830	923,500
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5,275,679	5,344,419	6,035,884	7,037,269	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,373,417	7,918,910	8,519,943
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	1,617,240	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,235,469	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,326,576	2,469,094	2,616,402
Remuneration of councillors		55,023	59,473	62,316	68,485	68,485	68,485	68,485	72,766	77,023	81,528
Debt impairment	3	203,883	321,277	373,183	372,833	368,992	368,992	368,992	497,286	420,209	454,876
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	807,127	1,017,495	1,295,635	916,367	868,995	868,995	868,995	864,836	1,010,209	1,131,843
Finance charges		49,359	43,955	38,467	41,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	44,207	66,570	61,212
Bulk purchases Other materials	2	1,558,514	1,552,488	1,628,957	1,938,461	1,921,362 77,134	1,921,362	1,921,362 77,134	2,057,476 126,171	2,215,054	2,428,707
Contracted services	0	1,036	83,309	86,509	71,939 861,417	870,167	77,134 870,167	870,167	749,735	140,205 812,381	148,746 879,607
Transfers and subsidies		59,064	59,549	- 77,040	47,875	137,782	137,782	137,782	115,661	143,410	124,641
Other expenditure	4, 5	1,200,211	1,050,429	1,204,471	526,763	459,470	459,470	459,470	518,105	562,782	591,589
Losses		36,365	21,014	46,325	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5,587,822	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,151
Surplus/(Deficit)		(312,143)	(725,869)	(808,943)	(43,341)	902	902	902	599	1,974	791
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		669,780	930,588	997,754	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	806,419		730,241

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	ANNE> e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,											
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				279,067					-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		357,637	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	807,018	716,437	731,033
Taxation		638	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		356,998	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	807,018	716,437	731,033
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		356,998	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	807,018	716,437	731,033
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		356,998	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	807,018	716,437	731,033

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,454	2,425	2,699	500	3,500	3,500	3,500	4,000	500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		54,388	46,578	138,443	6,664	6,744	6,744	6,744	5,669	4,969	500
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		176,555	131,608	154,871	252,782	451,782	451,782	451,782	312,493	312,758	366,122
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		16,415	10,963	23,152	141,858	132,471	132,471	132,471	83,094	63,743	57,049
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		926	1,414	655	45,910	46,024	46,024	46,024	13,499	9,582	5,130
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		867,655	858,332	1,020,173	700,606	861,965	861,965	861,965	928,515	1,073,155	839,619
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	ť	73,678	136,743	229,832	307,351	359,762	359,762	359,762	158,200	85,693	110,017
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergenc	y Serv	10,753	19,559	34,533	24,650	28,307	28,307	28,307	20,973	28,115	30,181
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Í l	48,423	92,198	120,108	158,121	226,852	226,852	226,852	49,310	47,897	75,989
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci	es	32,708	34,171	29,780	33,688	113,722	113,722	113,722	81,975	92,533	125,651
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergenc			_		_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services			_		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agenci			_		_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			_		_	_	_	_			_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			_		_	_	_				_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			_		_	_	_		_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total					_	_	-				
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
Capital Expenditure - Functional		.,200,000	1,000,000	1,10-1,2-10	1,012,101	2,201,120	2,201,120	2,201,120	1,001,120	1,110,040	1,010,101
Governance and administration		133,774	172,856	252,178	225,114	228,338	228,338	228,338	153,162	85,794	89,178
Executive and council		56,853	49,002	137,947	47,424	45,504	45,504	45,504	20,518	7,880	5,130
Finance and administration		75,992	123,854	114,232	177,690	182,834	182,834	182,834	132,644	7,000	84,049
Internal audit		930	123,034	114,232	177,090	102,034	102,034	102,034	152,044	11,314	04,049
		300	_			_	_	_			

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community and public safety		235,751	182,770	248,314	324,264	556,456	556,456	556,456	362,267	367,423	444,123
Community and social services		20,174	10,721	22,562	12,123	22,332	22,332	22,332	10,800	15,500	27,900
Sport and recreation		24,023	35,136	37,560	34,910	58,486	58,486	58,486	18,100	11,050	19,920
Public safety		5,527	4,783	31,692	23,250	22,657	22,657	22,657	20,373	21,500	29,181
Housing		185,021	131,608	154,871	252,782	451,782	451,782	451,782	312,493	312,758	366,122
Health		1,005	522	1,628	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	500	6,615	1,000
Economic and environmental services		366,520	390,459	707,056	584,013	753,575	753,575	753,575	541,447	420,854	319,774
Planning and development		65,006	121,441	214,045	289,169	332,163	332,163	332,163	146,300	85,693	94,017
Road transport		300,190	266,693	491,793	294,844	417,970	417,970	417,970	395,147	335,161	225,756
Environmental protection		1,324	2,325	1,218	-	3,442	3,442	3,442	-	-	-
Trading services		510,467	553,666	516,918	505,051	579,037	579,037	579,037	518,879	752,340	632,032
Energy sources		123,461	127,663	143,106	102,500	110,122	110,122	110,122	121,377	119,420	132,601
Water management		178,075	132,049	166,997	83,500	132,444	132,444	132,444	104,191	248,573	373,762
Waste water management		205,993	249,859	146,835	207,762	189,429	189,429	189,429	272,800	363,000	97,500
Waste management		2,938	44,096	59,981	111,289	147,042	147,042	147,042	20,510	21,347	28,169
Other		37,444	34,239	29,780	33,688	113,722	113,722	113,722	81,975	92,533	125,651
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
Funded by:											
National Government		665,578	834,202	886,601	974,549	1,322,274	1,322,274	1,322,274	806,419	714,463	730,241
Provincial Government		4,202	-	7,456	-	1,580	1,580	1,580			
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		_	229	_	_						
Transfers recognised - capital	4	669,780	834,431	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	806,419	714,463	730,241
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	69,582	-	-	-	230,800	445,000	350,000
Internally generated funds		614,176	499,559	860,189	628,000	907,274	907,274	907,274	620,509		530,516
Total Capital Funding	7	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditui
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Aulti-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,454	2,425	2,699	500	3,500	3,500	3,500	4,000	500	5
1.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		2,454	2,425	2,699	500	500	500	500	4,000	500	5
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg									-	-	
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations									-	_	
1.4 - Communication & Marketing										-	
1.5 - Idp & Budget Integration										-	
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management									-	-	
1.7 - Idp & Budget Integration									-	-	
1.8 - Gis										-	
1.9 - Institutional Pms										-	
1.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development										-	
1.11 - Political Office Administration									-	-	
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip									-	-	
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor									-	-	
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor									-	-	
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker					-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	
1.16 - Mpac									-	-	
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes									-	-	
1.18 - Special Programmes									-	-	
1.19 - Sports Services									-	-	
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		54,388	46,578	138,443	6,664	6,744	6,744	6,744	5,669	4,969	
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		0 1,000	292	563	580	660	660	660	2,469		
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support		54,388	46,286	134,685	6,084	1,084	1,084	1,084	1,200	-	
2.3 - Risk Management		01,000	10,200	10 1,000	0,001	.,	.,	1,001		_	
2.4 - Development And Investment									_	_	
2.5 - Governance & Internal Auditing									_	_	
2.6 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research &	& Po								_	_	
2.7 - Legal Services & Municipal Court				3,196		5,000	5,000	5,000	2,000	4,173	
				.,		.,		-,	_	_	
									_	_	
									-	_	
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		176,555	131,608	154,871	252,782	451,782	451,782	451,782	312,493	312,758	366,
3.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement			,		,				-	-	
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		176,555	131,608	154,871	252,782	451,782	451,782	451,782	312,493	312,758	366,
									· -	_	,
									-	_	
									-	_	
									_	_	

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		16,415	10,963	23,152	141,858	132,471	132,471	132,471	83,094	63,743	57,049
4.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		15,113	344	13,813	80,358	67,277	67,277	67,277	66,894	47,743	32,549
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management				65					3,500	2,000	1,500
4.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management									-	-	-
4.4 - Corporate Asset Management									-	-	-
4.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management		1,303	10,610	8,903	55,000	51,142	51,142	51,142	7,000	7,000	6,000
4.6 - Asset Financial Management									-	-	-
4.7 - Creditors									-	_	-
4.8 - Payroll & Benefits									-	_	-
4.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments									-	-	-
4.10 - Financial Reporting									-	_	-
4.11 - Financial Statements									-	_	-
4.12 - Grant Administration									-	-	-
4.13 - Revenue Management									-	-	-
4.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control			3	367	6,500	12,944	12,944	12,944	5,700	7,000	17,000
4.15 - Coastal Revenue Management			5	3	_	458	458	458	-	-	-
4.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)									-	_	_
4.17 - Inland Revenue Management									-	_	-
4.18 - Midland Revenue Management									_	_	_
4.19 - Rates & Valuations									_	_	_
4.20 - Strategy & Operations									_	_	_
4.21 - Supply Chain Management						650	650	650	_	_	_
4.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal									_	_	_
		000		055	45.040	40.004	40.004	46.004	40,400	0.500	5 400
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		926	1,414	655	45,910	46,024	46,024	46,024	13,499	9,582	5,130
5.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		926	345	532	5,500	5,614	5,614	5,614	500	2,848	1,000
5.2 - Corporate Support Services						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support						-	-	-		-	-
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec					10.000	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Information / Technology & Support					40,260	40,260	40,260	40,260	12,849	6,584	4,130
5.6 - Hr Performance & Development			4.070	00		-	-	-		-	-
5.7 - Human Resources Management			1,070	26	-	-	-	-		-	-
5.8 - Administrative Support						-	-	-		-	-
5.9 - Employee Relations				07	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Organisational Development				97	150	150	150	150	150	150	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		867,655	858,332	1,020,173	700,606	861,965	861,965	861,965	928,515	1,073,155	839,619
6.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services			628	899	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		121,231				-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets			127,035	142,206	102,000	109,622	109,622	109,622	120,877	118,920	132,101
6.5 - Electrical Distribution						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Construction						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Project Implementation Unit						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Roads		312,111	252,388	491,793	294,844	417,970	417,970	417,970	395,147	335,161	225,756
6.11 - Sanitation		195,471	249,859	146,835	207,762	189,429	189,429	189,429	272,800	363,000	97,500
6.12 - Scientific Services				1,567	1,000	9,969	9,969	9,969	-	-	-
6.13 - Water Services		173,706	132,049	165,430	82,500	122,475	122,475	122,475	104,191	248,573	373,762
6.14 - Fleet Services & Plant		65,137	96,374	71,443	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	35,000	7,000	10,000
6.15 - Workshops									-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Developm	nent	73,678	136,743	229,832	307,351	359,762	359,762	359,762	158,200	85,693	110,017
7.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plann				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Development Planning			542	1,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Architecture			5,668	4,571	-	3,601	3,601	3,601	-	-	-
7.4 - City & Regional Planning						-	-	-	-	-	2,000
7.5 - Geomatics						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Property Management						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Building Maintenance			15,301	15,786	18,182	27,599	27,599	27,599	11,900	-	16,000
7.8 - Estate Management						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Transport Planning & Operations		73,678	115,232	200,951	289,169	326,981	326,981	326,981	146,300	85,693	87,017
7.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation	on								-		_
7.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations				7,456		1,580	1,580	1,580	-		_
7.13 - Traffic Management & Safety									-	_	_
7.14 - Township Regeneration									-	-	5,000

Vote Description Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand 1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	10,753	19,559	34,533	24,650	28,307	28,307	28,307	20,973	28,115	30,181
8.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer	-	536	1,215	800	996	996	996	500	-	1,000
8.2 - Emergency Services		85		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management		80	1,212	200	4,450	4,450	4,450	100	-	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue	10,753	3,217	14,354	14,700	14,982	14,982	14,982	12,600	12,700	19,181
8.5 - Municipal Health Services	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ŗ	1,628	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	500	6,615	1,000
8.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services		261	,	500	· _		, _	2,080	2,500	2,000
8.7 - Law Enforcement Services		3,588	11,889	3,000	4,979	4,979	4,979	3,000	6,000	7,000
8.8 - Traffic Services		11,792	4,234	4,250	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,193		
		11,102	7,207	4,200	1,700	1,700	1,700		-	-
								-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	48,423	92,198	120,108	158,121	226,852	226,852	226,852	49,310	47,897	75,989
9.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services	-	798	961	200	13,085	13,085	13,085	250	250	500
9.2 - Community Amenities					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Libraries				500	500	500	500	-	_	-
9.4 - Halls	11,192	3,448	11,576	5,700	9,832	9,832	9,832	6,600	9,600	19,000
9.5 - Recreation	-	15,602	17,382	6,150	26,172	26,172	26,172	1,050	1,150	9,000
9.6 - Sports Facilities	24,023	12,357	17,199	25,660	26,914	26,914	26,914	14,650	6,300	6,950
9.7 - Parks / Cemetries & Conservation	_	3,159	1,255	1,300	1,449	1,449	1,449	900	600	970
9.8 - Cemetries & Cremotoria	_	7,193	9,774	5,723	7,551	7,551	7,551	4,100	5,900	8,900
9.9 - Conservation	10,306	2,348	1,218	_	3,442	3,442	3,442	_	_	_
9.10 - Parks: Coastal	_	2,488	1,578	1,000	1,887	1,887	1,887	1,500	3,000	3,000
9.11 - Parks: Midland		1,507	146	800	2,063	2,063	2,063		-	-
9.12 - Solid Waste Management	_	1,007	110	000	2,000	2,000	2,000	_	_	_
9.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal										
9.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland								-	_	-
3								-	-	-
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland	2 001	42 207	50.020	111.000	122.057	122.057	100 057			-
9.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations	2,901	43,297	59,020	111,089	133,957	133,957	133,957	20,260	21,097	27,669
9.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities								-	-	-
9.18 - Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-		-	-
9.19 - Sport Facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencie	32,708	34,171	29,780	33,688	113,722	113,722	113,722	81,975	92,533	125,651
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agenc	32,708	34,062	29,780	33,688	113,722	113,722	113,722	81,975	92,533	125,651
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market								-		-
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage								-	_	-
10.4 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian								-	_	-
10.5 - Bcm Development Agency		109						-	_	-
								-	_	-
								-	_	-
								-	_	-
								_	_	-
								I		

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-	
									-	-		
										-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-			
									-	_	_	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
									_	_	_	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-		
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										-		
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
										-		

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-	
									-		-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									_	_	_	
									-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757	

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2												
 Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services 1.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services 1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & International & Intergovernmental Relations 1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations 1.4 - Communication & Marketing 1.5 - Idp & Budget Integration 1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management 1.7 - Idp & Budget Integration 1.8 - Gis 1.9 - Institutional Pms 1.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development 1.11 - Political Office Administration 1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip 1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor 1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor 1.15 - Office Of The Speaker 1.16 - Mpac 1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes 	erg			_									
1.18 - Special Programmes 1.19 - Sports Services													
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		
 2.1 - Office Of The City Manager 2.2 - Information / Technology & Support 2.3 - Risk Management 2.4 - Development And Investment 2.5 - Governance & Internal Auditing 2.6 - Information / Knowledge Management / Researd 2.7 - Legal Services & Municipal Court 	ch & P	0											
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement 3.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement 3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
4.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance											
 4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management 4.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management 4.4 - Corporate Asset Management 4.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management 4.6 - Asset Financial Management 4.7 - Creditors 4.8 - Payroll & Benefits 4.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments 4.10 - Financial Reporting 4.11 - Financial Statements 4.12 - Grant Administration 4.13 - Revenue Management 4.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control 4.15 - Coastal Revenue Management 4.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre) 4.17 - Inland Revenue Management 4.19 - Rates & Valuations 4.20 - Strategy & Operations 											
4.21 - Supply Chain Management 4.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal											
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services5.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services5.2 - Corporate Support Services5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec5.5 - Information / Technology & Support5.6 - Hr Performance & Development5.7 - Human Resources Management5.8 - Administrative Support5.9 - Employee Relations5.10 - Organisational Development	ec		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services 6.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services 6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection											
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets											
6.5 - Electrical Distribution											
6.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction											
6.7 - Construction											
6.8 - Project Implementation Unit											
6.9 - Roads											
6.11 - Sanitation											
6.12 - Scientific Services											
6.13 - Water Services											
6.14 - Fleet Services & Plant											
6.15 - Workshops											
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Developn	nent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Pla	annin										
7.2 - Development Planning											
7.3 - Architecture											
7.4 - City & Regional Planning											
7.5 - Geomatics											
7.6 - Property Management											
7.7 - Building Maintenance											
7.8 - Estate Management											
7.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition											
7.10 - Transport Planning & Operations	4-4-										
7.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implemen		1									
7.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operation 7.13 - Traffic Management & Safety											
7.13 - Trainc Management & Salety 7.14 - Township Regeneration											
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emerge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Er	mer										
8.2 - Emergency Services											
8.3 - Disaster Management											
8.4 - Fire & Rescue											
8.5 - Municipal Health Services											
8.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services											
8.7 - Law Enforcement Services											
8.8 - Traffic Services											

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
9.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services											
9.2 - Community Amenities											
9.3 - Libraries											
9.4 - Halls											
9.5 - Recreation											
9.6 - Sports Facilities											
9.7 - Parks / Cemetries & Conservation											
9.8 - Cemetries & Cremotoria											
9.9 - Conservation											
9.10 - Parks: Coastal											
9.11 - Parks: Midland											
9.12 - Solid Waste Management											
9.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal											
9.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland											
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland											
9.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations											
9.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities											
9.18 - Recreation Facilities											
9.19 - Sport Facilities											
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Age	encies	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development											
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market											
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage											
10.4 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian											
10.5 - Bcm Development Agency											
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	_	-	-		-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure		1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		24,591	164,737	243,026	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Call investment deposits	1	1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,651,569	928,711	928,711	928,711	1,021,368	1,345,956	1,802,868
Consumer debtors	1	456,365	897,181	973,267	798,270	798,270	798,270	798,270	945,175	932,001	918,221
Other debtors		810,953	354,119	583,300	968,000	968,000	968,000	968,000	609,549	637,588	666,917
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-		-	-	-			
Inventory	2	38,570	42,757	37,412	47,069	47,069	47,069	47,069	39,096	40,894	42,775
Total current assets		2,995,990	3,119,186	2,761,624	3,544,908	2,822,050	2,822,050	2,822,050	2,695,188	3,036,439	3,510,781
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Investments		-	-			-	-	-			
Investment property		396,276	392,623	401,546	534,856	572,764	572,764	572,764	419,616	438,918	459,108
Investment in Associate		109,474	567,925	597,392	133,109	133,109	133,109	133,109	624,275	652,992	683,029
Property, plant and equipment	3	15,704,659	18,227,480	19,743,880	19,998,834	20,447,246	20,447,246	20,447,246	21,422,423	22,068,432	22,337,944
Biological		-				-	-	-			
Intangible		7,073	22,642	18,103	20,773	28,045	28,045	28,045	18,918	19,788	20,698
Other non-current assets		49,844	49,780	50,513	55,420	57,825	57,825	57,825	52,787	55,215	57,755
Total non current assets		16,267,326	19,260,451	20,811,434	20,742,992	21,238,990	21,238,990	21,238,990	22,538,018	23,235,345	23,558,534
TOTAL ASSETS		19,263,315	22,379,637	23,573,059	24,287,900	24,061,039	24,061,039	24,061,039	25,233,205	26,271,783	27,069,316
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	47,642	52,572	57,974	55,469	54,396	54,396	54,396	48,750	59,957	47,660
Consumer deposits	-	57,321	60,013	64,109	79,135	79,135	79,135	79,135	66,994	70,076	73,299
Trade and other payables	4	1,015,517	1,340,095	1,292,666	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,350,836	1,331,424	1,364,491
Provisions		186,724	285,617	294,224	244,792	244,792	244,792	244,792	307,464	321,607	336,401
Total current liabilities		1,307,204	1,738,297	1,708,972	1,714,826	1,713,753	1,713,753	1,713,753	1,774,043	1,783,063	1,821,851
		.,	.,,	.,	.,,•_•	.,	.,,	.,,	.,,•.•	.,	.,
Non current liabilities			0.45 55 4	007 504	0 40 005	0 4 0 0 0 7	0 4 0 0 0 7	0 4 0 0 0 7	000 (05	= 40.004	4 05 4 050
Borrowing		398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	246,225	246,225	246,225	366,485	740,321	1,054,958
Provisions		517,066	698,648	690,722	579,483	579,483	579,483	579,483	721,804	605,560	605,560
Total non current liabilities		915,192	1,044,202	978,302	825,708	825,708	825,708	825,708	1,088,289	1,345,881	1,660,518
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,222,396	2,782,499	2,687,274	2,540,534	2,539,461	2,539,461	2,539,461	2,862,333	3,128,944	3,482,369
NET ASSETS	5	17,040,919	19,597,138	20,885,785	21,747,366	21,521,578	21,521,578	21,521,578	22,370,872	23,142,839	23,586,947
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10,115,820	10,550,907	11,018,785	11,791,863	11,566,075	11,566,075	11,566,075	12,059,858	12,739,338	13,183,446
Reserves	4	6,925,099	9,046,230	9,866,999	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	10,311,014	10,403,501	10,403,501
		-,,	2,0.0,200	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	2,003,000	2,000,000		,,	

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,435,647	1,435,647	1,435,647	1,435,647	1,527,339	1,685,980	1,803,998
Service charges		2,593,542	2,576,079	2,823,913	3,162,626	3,115,254	3,115,254	3,115,254	3,209,775	3,496,400	3,805,919
Other revenue		537,947	457,955	445,075	753,549	753,549	753,549	753,549	799,775	890,612	956,129
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	893,805	816,064	918,696	1,126,902	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,113,681	1,201,637	1,259,177
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	669,780	930,588	997,754	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	806,419	714,463	730,241
Interest		198,237	175,867	165,345	164,201	163,784	163,784	163,784	133,266	144,709	154,596
Dividends		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(5,057,878)	(4,323,393)	(5,379,644)	(5,702,535)	(5,648,991)	(5,648,991)	(5,648,991)	(5,850,829)	(6,276,538)	(6,746,579)
Finance charges		(49,359)	(43,955)	(38,467)	(41,000)	(33,000)	(33,000)	(33,000)	(44,207)	(66,570)	(61,212)
Transfers and Grants	1	(59,064)	(59,549)	(77,040)	(47,875)	(137,782)	(137,782)	(137,782)	(115,661)	(143,410)	(124,641)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		585,862	1,502,681	1,151,135	1,826,065	2,126,580	2,126,580	2,126,580	1,579,558	1,647,283	1,777,627
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		56,147	15,235	2,226					_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(1,278,446)	(1,331,898)	(1,758,273)	(1,672,131)	(2,231,128)	(2,231,128)	(2,231,128)	(1,657,729)	(1,718,945)	(1,610,757)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1,222,300)	(1,316,663)	(1,756,047)	(1,672,131)	(2,231,128)	(2,231,128)	(2,231,128)	, , ,	, , , ,	, , ,
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				,				,			
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing			_	_	69,582	_	_	_	230,800	445,000	350,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_		-	03,302		-		230,000	445,000	550,000
Payments		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-		-
Repayment of borrowing		(50,709)	(47,642)	(52,572)	(55,469)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(48,750)	(59,957)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(50,709)	(47,642)	(52,572)	14,113	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)			290,043
								·			
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(687,147)	138,376	(657,484)	168,047	(158,943)	(158,943)	(158,943)		324,588	456,912
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2,373,900	1,686,754	1,825,130	1,563,522	1,167,655	1,167,655	1,167,655	1,003,134		1,425,956
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,686,754	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,731,569	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,101,368	1,425,956	1,882,868

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,686,754	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,731,569	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,101,368	1,425,956	1,882,868
Other current investments > 90 days		3,348	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		1,690,102	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,731,569	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,101,368	1,425,956	1,882,868
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		250,830	245,344	207,657	204,447	204,447	204,447	204,447	217,001	213,647	213,647
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Statutory requirements	2				(15,284)	(15,284)	(15,284)	(15,284)			
Other working capital requirements	3	(557,748)	(44,333)	(330,617)	(498,475)	(480,071)	(480,071)	(480,071)	(253,237)	(313,260)	(294,393)
Other provisions		196,839	296,076	305,382	368,236	368,236	368,236	368,236	319,125	333,630	348,424
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(110,079)	497,086	182,422	58,924	77,328	77,328	77,328	282,889	234,017	267,678
Surplus(shortfall)		1,800,181	1,328,043	985,223	1,672,645	931,383	931,383	931,383	818,479	1,191,939	1,615,190

BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	568,085	879,461	1,177,105	928,668	1,268,844	1,268,844	1,203,045	1,271,800	1,214,315
Roads Infrastructure		113,527	81,791	470,028	224,814	472,121	472,121	308,662	174,924	168,439
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	16,250	37,941	42,340	42,340	40,610	17,025	18,664
Electrical Infrastructure		26,582	76,623	132,746	94,888	104,370	104,370	170,119	151,596	149,580
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	48,104	70,606	89,433	106,797	106,797	150,798	362,229	543,892
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	187,060	179,275	212,677	169,820	169,820	332,871	409,052	158,452
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,157	43,262	46,933	59,400	59,400	59,400	1,000	2,000	2,500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		224,295	289,231	88,336	24,000	24,000	24,000	4,000	3,000	2,700
Infrastructure		366,560	726,072	1,004,175	743,153	978,847	978,847	1,008,059	1,119,826	1,044,226
Community Facilities		20,108	4,541	13,576	4,800	10,535	10,535	6,100	18,600	22,400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,149	758	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		21,257	5,300	13,935	4,800	10,535	10,535	6,100	18,600	22,400
Heritage Assets		-	-	839	400	530	530	1,000	2,000	2,000
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		91,223	12,712	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	500	6,615	1,000
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	-	28,450	11,300	_
Other Assets		91,223	12,712	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	28,950	17,915	1,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Licences and Rights		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Intangible Assets		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Computer Equipment		23,546	2,948	5,222	3,354	3,946	3,946	5,200	2,000	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,223	8,925	11,777	9,130	18,925	18,925	20,469	8,245	11,600
Machinery and Equipment		3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	18,406	16,066	25,208
Transport Assets		50,142	110,988	90,389	62,000	72,000	72,000	57,860	30,148	46,881
Land		50,142	110,900	90,309	02,000	72,000	72,000	57,000	50,140	40,001
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	715,871	120,378	173,499	345,938	402,266	402,266	250,331	246,242	149,017
Roads Infrastructure		182,441	42,759	95,787	303,116	324,009	324,009	211,531	170,374	81,000
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		95,506	82	12,814	4,100	4,100	4,100	-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		178,075	45,277	49,196	24,000	61,917	61,917	23,900	64,100	41,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		205,993	_	_	_	_	, _	-	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		662,014	88,119	157,797	331,216	390,026	390,026	235,431	234,474	122,500

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community Facilities		22,527	-	10,934	5,500	3,758	3,758	11,200	4,044	17,517
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	5,288	2,299	200	2,188	2,188	100	50	-
Community Assets		22,527	5,288	13,233	5,700	5,946	5,946	11,300	4,094	17,517
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	1,025	1,025	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		31,330	25,984	266	5,322	1,288	1,288	2,000	4,173	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		31,330	25,984	266	5,322	1,288	1,288	2,000	4,173	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Transport Assets		-	987	2,203	3,700	3,982	3,982	1,600	3,500	9,000
Land		_	_	-	_	_	, _	-	· -	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	334,151	403,642	397,524	560,018	560,018	204,353	200,904	247,425
Roads Infrastructure		_	127,486	169,777	143,461	148,129	148,129	111,281	102,500	90,000
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	50,330	28,020	79,858	59,858	59,858	15,000	10,000	10,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	38,668	66,431	20,000	20,000	20,000	13,291	10,655	10,155
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	62,798	28,518	56,332	82,781	82,781	9,000	3,000	3,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	2,794	1,500	3,706	3,706	3,000	9,648	10,000
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure		_	279,282	295,540	301,152	314,474	314,474	151,573	135,804	123,155
Community Facilities		_	27,229	67,539	43,913	116,590	116,590	22,600	35,700	78,481
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	10,366	15,819	26,460	38,532	38,532	14,750	6,400	7,050
Community Assets			37,595	83,359	70,373	155,122	155,122	37,350	42,100	85,531
Heritage Assets		_	57,050		200	1,950	1,950	500	1,000	2,000
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	200	1,550	1,550	500	1,000	2,000
Non-revenue Generating			_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
5		-		-	-				-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_ 95.606	- 95 606	- 14 020	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	14,455 1,116	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
Housing		-	,	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	15,572	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	1,702	1,037	-	2,776	2,776	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
Roads Infrastructure	4	295,968	252,037	735,592	671,391	944,258	944,258	631,474	447,799	339,439
Storm water Infrastructure				16,250	37,941	42,340	42,340	40,610	17,025	18,664
Electrical Infrastructure		122,088	127,035	173,580	178,846	168,328	168,328	185,119	161,596	159,580
Water Supply Infrastructure		178,075	132,049	186,233	133,433	188,714	188,714	185,119	436,984	595,547
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	249,859	-	269,009		252,600	341,871	430,964 412,052	595,547 161,452
Solid Waste Infrastructure		205,993	-	207,793		252,600		-		
		2,157	43,262	49,727	60,900	63,106	63,106	4,000	11,648	12,500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		224,295	289,231	88,336	24,000	24,000	24,000	4,000	3,000	2,700
		1,028,575	1,093,473	1,457,512	1,375,520	1,683,347	1,683,347	1,395,063	1,490,104	1,289,881
Community Facilities		42,635	31,770	92,049	54,213	130,883	130,883	39,900	58,344	118,398
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,149	16,413	18,478	26,660	40,720	40,720	14,850	6,450	7,050

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	ANNE & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community Assets		43,784	48,183	110,527	80,873	171,603	171,603	54,750	64,794	125,448
Heritage Assets		-	-	839	600	3,505	3,505	1,500	3,000	4,000
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		122,553	53,151	30,238	34,782	94,611	94,611	17,430	32,788	37,739
Housing		-	1,116	-	-	-	-	28,450	11,300	-
Other Assets		122,553	54,268	30,238	34,782	94,611	94,611	45,880	44,088	37,739
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Intangible Assets		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Computer Equipment		23,546	2,948	5,222	3,354	3,946	3,946	5,200	2,000	
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,223	8,925	11,777	9,130	18,925	18,925	20,469	8,245	11,600
Machinery and Equipment		3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	18,406	16,066	25,208
Transport Assets		50,142	111,976	92,592	65,700	75,982	75,982	59,460	33,648	55,881
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	1,702	1,037	-	2,776	2,776	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	ANNE & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	16,279,131	18,685,382	21,972,407	21,103,476	21,105,881	21,105,881	21,913,743	22,582,353	22,875,505
Roads Infrastructure		4,671,996	5,843,541	5,550,289	6,052,163	6,146,395	6,146,395	4,572,645	4,921,783	5,409,498
Storm water Infrastructure					48,059	45,711	45,711	17,686	21,252	23,043
Electrical Infrastructure		3,468,810	4,418,750	3,952,011	4,362,508	4,352,890	4,352,890	4,883,098	5,034,840	5,168,949
Water Supply Infrastructure		2,434,118	3,037,031	2,784,526	3,036,361	3,062,619	3,062,619	3,284,634	3,424,096	3,525,314
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,700,122	2,096,235	1,950,401	3,410,252	3,361,530	3,361,530	3,524,970	3,675,614	3,783,398
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,037,865			1,010,672	1,010,672	1,010,672	1,071,186	1,113,336	1,143,514
Rail Infrastructure					-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure					432,859	256,638	256,638	1,272,893	1,108,131	777,303
Information and Communication Infrastructure				138,064	181,365	178,865	178,865	178,662	183,981	188,870
Infrastructure		13,312,912	15,395,557	14,375,290	18,534,239	18,415,319	18,415,319	18,805,775	19,483,030	20,019,890
Community Assets		1,156,004	1,266,768	1,440,450	311,419	362,182	362,182	292,856	300,356	313,065
Heritage Assets		49,780	49,780	51,352	55,420	57,825	57,825	52,787	55,215	57,755
Investment properties		396,276	427,563	401,546	534,856	572,764	572,764	419,616	433,918	459,108
Other Assets		1,024,061	1,122,752	5,679,361	1,372,662	1,378,629	1,378,629	1,607,423	1,701,942	1,916,265
Biological or Cultivated Assets						-	-			
Intangible Assets		7,073	17,664	24,409	20,773	28,045	28,045	19,785	15,640	21,250
Computer Equipment		356			29,740	27,831	27,831	31,890	29,601	28,441
Furniture and Office Equipment		36,763	38,553		58,544	17,674	17,674	501,335	408,588	(123,600)
Machinery and Equipment		32,419	29,373		87,389	118,891	118,891	68,632	66,112	74,990
Transport Assets		263,488	337,373		91,201	116,710	116,710	105,487	79,498	99,646
Land					-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	16,279,131	18,685,382	21,972,407	7,233	10,009 21,105,881	10,009 21,105,881	8,158 21,913,743	8,453	8,695 22,875,505
	5				21,103,476				22,582,353	
	_	1,186,125	1,373,395	1,687,953	1,308,950	1,262,948	1,262,948	1,259,320	1,463,865	1,630,864
Depreciation	7	807,127	1,017,495	1,295,635	916,367	868,995	868,995	864,836	1,010,209	1,131,843
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	378,998	355,900	392,318	392,583	393,953	393,953	394,483	453,656	499,022
Roads Infrastructure		91,359	68,674	112,702	104,586	104,586	104,586	104,822	120,546	132,600
Storm water Infrastructure		9,116	7,997	11,713	10,905	10,905	10,905	10,929	12,569	13,826
Electrical Infrastructure		119,755	35,389	36,743	33,517	36,225	36,225	36,306	41,752	45,928
Water Supply Infrastructure		46,388	2,783	2,162	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,270	3,761	4,137
Sanitation Infrastructure		34,022	29,427	29,232	26,492	26,492	26,492	26,552	30,535	33,589
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13,011	2,218	2,010	3,266	1,266	1,266	1,268	1,459	1,605
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Intrastructure Infrastructure		 313,651	_ 146,488	- 194,562	 182,029	- 182,736			210,622	231,684
Community Facilities		7,743	6,994	5,830	5,765	5,253	5,253	5,226	6,010	6,611
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,140	2,613	1,805	1,705	5,255 1,754	5,255 1,754	5,220 1,758	2,022	2,224
Community Assets		9,883	9,607	7,635	7,469	7,007	7,007	6,984	8,032	8,835
Heritage Assets		3,003	3,007	7,055	0, 7 09 Q	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	9	11	12
			_	_	5	5	5		"	12
Revenue Generating		!	_ !	-	_ !	-	_			-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	0	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	ANNE & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Operational Buildings		53,364	36,769	23,151	28,239	28,198	28,198	28,202	32,432	35,675
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		53,364	36,769	23,151	28,239	28,198	28,198	28,202	32,432	35,675
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	652	652	652	653	751	826
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	652	652	652	653	751	826
Computer Equipment		922	2,311	1,233	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,181	1,358	1,494
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	5,183	7,651	7,226	7,518	7,518	7,535	8,665	9,532
Machinery and Equipment		-	125,740	127,316	139,160	137,190	137,190	137,538	158,169	173,986
Transport Assets		1,178	29,802	30,770	26,620	29,465	29,465	29,231	33,616	36,978
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1,186,125	1,373,395	1,687,953	1,308,950	1,262,948	1,262,948	1,259,320	1,463,865	1,630,864
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		55.8%	34.1%	32.9%	44.5%	43.1%	43.1%	27.4%	26.0%	24.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprech		88.7%	44.7%	44.5%	81.1%	110.7%	110.7%	52.6%	44.3%	35.0%
&M as a % of PPE		2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%	2.1%	2.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		7.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref .	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei -	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		118,000	118,000	122,000	122,054	122,054	122,054	122,308	122,562	122,816
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	105,000	105,000	126,407	127,476	127,476	127,476	128,222	128,968	129,714
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Servi	ce Level and Above sub-total	223,000	223,000	248,407	249,530	249,530	249,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No water supply		1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947	947
Below Min	imum Service Level sub-total	1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947	947
Total number of households	5	224,000	224,000	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		158,671	158,671	159,697	161,171	161,171	161,171	162,116	162,116	162,116
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437
Chemical toilet		3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		36,298	36,298	43,353	43,336	43,336	43,336	51,803	51,803	51,803
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		50,230	50,250	+0,000	+3,550	+0,000	+0,000	51,005	51,005	01,000
	ce Level and Above sub-total	203,950	203,950	212,031	213,488	213,488	213,488	222,900	222,900	222,900
Bucket toilet		205,950	203,950	212,031	213,400	213,400	213,400	222,300	222,900	222,900
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	18,792	18,792	18,792
No toilet provisions		-		21,692	20,235	20,235	20,235	10,792	11,785	11,785
	mum Service Level sub-total	19,754	19,754	41,446	39,989	39,989	39,989	30,577	30,577	30,577
Total number of households		223,704	223,704	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
	5	223,704	223,704	255,417	255,477	255,411	255,477	200,477	255,477	233,477
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,002	7,002	7,002	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,598	5,598	5,598
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		120,000	120,805	12,106	126,538	126,538	126,538	127,432	127,432	127,432
	ce Level and Above sub-total	127,002	127,807	19,108	132,230	132,230	132,230	133,030	133,030	133,030
Electricity (< min.service level)		43,000	40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3,000	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	mum Service Level sub-total	46,000	43,000	41,500	40,000	40,000	40,000	39,000	38,500	38,000
Total number of households	5	173,002	170,807	60,608	172,230	172,230	172,230	172,030	171,530	171,030
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000	160,000	160,000
	ce Level and Above sub-total	126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000	160,000	160,000
Removed less frequently than once a week		1,980	1,980	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	-	40,556
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other rubbish disposal		_	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No rubbish disposal		3	3	3		3	3	3		3

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,986	1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
Total number of households	5	128,486	129,227	169,110	190,117	190,117	190,117	196,566	200,566	200,566
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		57,252	48,915	43,452	43,479	43,479	43,479	45,979	48,479	50,979
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		57,252	48,915	44,194	46,655	46,655	46,655	49,155	51,655	54,155
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		75,540	68,180	77,394	81,304	81,304	81,304	83,804	86,304	88,804
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		57,252	48,915	47,742	50,259	50,259	50,259	52,759	55,259	57,759
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	169,134	182,891	163,870	163,870	163,870	177,412	193,557	211,170
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	66,845	79,167	79,167	79,167	86,450	93,799	101,772
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	(7,281)	45,971	64,842	64,842	64,842	67,124	70,615	76,899
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	117,687	136,352	136,352	136,352	146,502	158,955	172,466
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	161,852	413,393	444,231	444,231	444,231	477,489	516,925	562,307
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		96	105	114	86	86	86	94	102	111
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section						(- - (-)				
17 of MPRA)		98,766	33,089	109,517	197,543	197,543	197,543	214,804	231,989	248,228
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
· · ·		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of subsidized convises provided				100 - 1-						
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		98,766	33,089	109,517	197,543	197,543	197,543	214,804	231,989	248,228

BUF Buffalo City -	- Supporting Table S/	A1 Supportinging detail to	b 'Budgeted Financial Performance'
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------	------------------------------------

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		957,618	1,006,114	1,405,020	1,749,594	1,749,594	1,749,594	1,749,594	1,902,472	2,054,669	2,198,496
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		98,766	33,089	109,517	197,543	197,543	197,543	197,543	214,804	231,989	248,228
Net Property Rates		858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1,695,665	1,652,501	1,785,465	2,226,184	2,174,971	2,174,971	2,174,971	2,251,334	2,368,403	2,579,191
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	(7,281)	45,971	64,842	64,842	64,842	64,842	67,124	70,615	76,899
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1,695,665	1,659,783	1,739,494	2,161,342	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		452,690	535,293	686,471	747,019	747,019	747,019	747,019	808,750	882,347	962,640
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	169,134	182,891	163,870	163,870	163,870	163,870	177,412	193,557	211,170
Net Service charges - water revenue		452,690	366,159	503,580	583,149	583,149	583,149	583,149	631,338	688,790	751,470
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		233,728	304,956	395,767	442,754	442,754	442,754	442,754	483,487	524,584	569,173
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	66,845	79,167	79,167	79,167	79,167	86,450	93,799	101,772
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		233,728	304,956	328,923	363,587	363,587	363,587	363,587	397,037	430,785	467,402
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		211,459	245,181	369,603	447,330	447,330	447,330	447,330	480,630	521,483	565,810
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		_	-	117,687	136,352	136,352	136,352	136,352	146,502	158,955	172,466

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue 8 Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ker	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 E 2021/22	Budget Year +# 2022/23
R thousand											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		211,459	245,181	251,916	310,978	310,978	310,978	310,978	334,128	362,529	393,344
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
List other revenue by source											
Plan Approval Fees			13,029	18,634	14,068	14,068	14,068	14,068	15,277	16,114	16,843
Fire Levy Charges			56,760	57,500	69,452	69,452	69,452	69,452	75,424	79,557	83,153
Commission - Market			23,276	25,089	29,980	29,980	29,980	29,980	32,739	32,958	34,400
Other Revenue		273,667	158,643	131,218	23,204	67,251	67,251	67,251	73,035	77,037	80,519
Other Revenue			467,978	513,844	547,497	547,497	547,497	547,497	593,337	655,163	708,586
Sale Of Goods & Services											
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	273,667	719,685	746,286	684,200	728,248	728,248	728,248	789,813	860,830	923,50
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1,374,648	1,132,873	1,261,135	1,361,507	1,378,294	1,378,294	1,378,294	1,496,614	1,584,109	1,676,72
Pension and UIF Contributions		242,591	204,703	224,653	239,217	239,217	239,217	239,217	270,757	286,597	303,36
Medical Aid Contributions			84,980	91,070	145,907	145,907	145,907	145,907	132,631	140,390	148,60
Overtime			140,923	128,012	80,813	80,802	80,802	80,802	103,584	111,388	119,64
Performance Bonus			78,046	92,960	110,487	110,487	110,487	110,487	109,923	120,485	128,11
Motor Vehicle Allowance			28,556	31,122	46,286	46,286	46,286	46,286	35,717	37,806	40,01
Cellphone Allowance			4,349	4,562	5,181	5,281	5,281	5,281	4,808	5,090	5,38
Housing Allowances			9,416	9,226	29,655	29,655	29,655	29,655	13,648	14,446	15,29
Other benefits and allowances			94,362	100,878	158,594	158,624	158,624	158,624	99,040	105,417	112,16
Payments in lieu of leave			27,897	48,353	24,453	24,453	24,453	24,453	30,000	31,755	33,61
Long service awards			22,535	24,955	25,258	25,258	25,258	25,258	28,036	29,676	31,412
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4		32,658	14,998	8,110	8,110	8,110	8,110	1,817	1,934	2,057
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	sub-total 5	1,617,240	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,235,469	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,326,576	2,469,094	2,616,402
· · · ·		4 047 040	4 004 000	2 024 024	2 005 400	0.050.070	0.050.070	0.050.070	0.000 570	2,400,004	0.040.400
Total Employee related costs	1	1,617,240	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,235,469	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,326,576	2,469,094	2,616,402

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	i tei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		807,127	1,017,495	1,291,096	908,643	861,271	861,271	861,271	857,113	1,001,868	1,122,250
Lease amortisation				4,539	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	8,341	9,593
Capital asset impairment											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	807,127	1,017,495	1,295,635	916,367	868,995	868,995	868,995	864,836	1,010,209	1,131,843
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1,360,784	1,345,952	1,395,329	1,686,925	1,664,825	1,664,825	1,664,825	1,779,698	1,914,277	2,103,025
Water Bulk Purchases		197,730	206,537	233,628	251,536	256,536	256,536	256,536	277,777	300,777	325,682
Total bulk purchases	1	1,558,514	1,552,488	1,628,957	1,938,461	1,921,362	1,921,362	1,921,362	2,057,476		2,428,707
Transfers and grants		05 770			44.075	404 700	101	101 - 200		(00.500	
Cash transfers and grants		35,773	59,549	77,040	41,975	131,792	131,792	131,792	113,611	138,560	119,491
Non-cash transfers and grants		23,291	-	-	5,900	5,990	5,990	5,990	2,050	-	5,150
Total transfers and grants	1	59,064	59,549	77,040	47,875	137,782	137,782	137,782	115,661	143,410	124,641
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		-	-		631,641	678,282	678,282	678,282	553,871	620,222	680,066
Consultants and Professional Services		-	-		120,672	104,907	104,907	104,907	97,191	96,950	90,355
Contractors		1,036	-	-	109,104	86,979	86,979	86,979	98,672	95,209	109,187
Total contracted services		1,036	-	-	861,417	870,167	870,167	870,167	749,735	812,381	879,607
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		35,883	39,294								
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees											
Other Expenditure		1,164,327	1,011,136	1,204,471	526,763	459,470	459,470	459,470	518,105	562,782	591,589
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	1,200,211	1,050,429	1,204,471	526,763	459,470	459,470	459,470	518,105	562,782	591,589
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials			509	652	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,269		1,606
Contracted Services		378,998	355,392	391,666	391,317	392,687	392,687	392,687	393,214	452,196	497,416
Other Expenditure	-	0=0.005	0 0.0			000.055	000.075				100.055
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	378,998	355,900	392,318	392,583	393,953	393,953	393,953	394,483	453,656	499,022

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2	Watny							N. (. 7	N/ / 0	N. 1. 0	N. (. 40	N. 1. 44	N. (. 40	N. (. 40	V. (. 44	N. 1. 45	Tatal
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety &	Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development &	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1	Services						Development	Emergency		Agencies						
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1,687,667	-	-	-	-	-	-						1,687,667
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	23,638	-	2,160,571	-	-	-	-						2,184,209
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	631,338	-	-	-	-						631,338
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	397,037	-	-	-	-						397,037
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334,128	-						334,128
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	95	-	-	-	12,085	-	5,770	2,936						20,885
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	53,619	-	-	-	-	-	-						53,619
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	88,009	-	-	-	-	-	-						88,009
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-						-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-		-	1,468	-	-	-	17,737	508							19,712
Licences and permits		-	-	-		-	-	-	17,163	180							17,343
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,976	-	-						35,976
Other revenue		-	-	-	608,329	652	23,069	22,282	78,248	26,656	30,576						789,813
Transfers and subsidies		-	31,978	81,276		11,364	381,860	-	41,812	162,372	10,278						1,113,681
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-						-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and con	ntributio	- 1	31,978	81,371	2,855,470	12,016	3,593,876	34,366	190,936	529,614	43,789	-	-	-	-	-	7,373,417
Expenditure By Type		04 700	48,968	24.405	202.022	101.000	541,112	100 114	445 005	606 694	42 540						0 000 570
Employee related costs		94,780	48,968	34,105		121,099	541,112	108,114	415,235	626,681	43,549						2,326,576
Remuneration of councillors		72,766	-	-	-	-	- 007.000		-	-	-						72,766
Debt impairment		-	-	-	158,354	-	297,360	-	11,031	30,540	-						497,286
Depreciation & asset impairment		3,602	195	10,315	2,569	22,793		119,934	7,942	17,720	5,910						864,836
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	39,594	545	1,736	1,387	945						44,207
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	2,057,476	-	-	-	-						2,057,476
Other materials		3,924	1,156	1,401		1,138		5,148	20,327	39,575	788						126,171
Contracted services		14,709	72,218	84,162		22,182	415,917	27,261	12,498	41,687	4,431						749,735
Transfers and subsidies		55,952	-	-	1,001	-	-	-	-	220	58,488						115,661
Other expenditure		45,122	25,621	3,984	112,468	76,342	89,617	21,854	20,097	104,129	18,871						518,105
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-
Total Expenditure		290,855	148,158	133,967	627,891	243,553	4,161,751	282,856	488,866	861,939	132,981	-		-		-	7,372,818
Surplus/(Deficit)		(290,855)	(116,180)	(52,596) 2,227,579	(231,537)	(567,875)	(248,490)	(297,931)	(332,324)	(89,192)	-	-	-	-	_	599
I ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	5)																
(National / Provincial and District)			150	311,993	-	150	355,626	138,500	-	-							806,419
Transferr and subsidian conital (monster) ellessi																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	<i>b)</i>																
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises																	
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	,																_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-						_									-
- · · · · ·		(000.055)	(440.000)	050.007	0.007.570	(004.007)	(040.040)	(400.000)	(007.004)	(000.004)	(00.400)						-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(290,855)	(116,030)	259,397	2,227,579	(231,387)	(212,249)	(109,990)	(297,931)	(332,324)	(89,192)	-	-	-		-	807,018
contributions																	

		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
		1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,651,569	928,711	928,711	928,711	1,021,368	1,345,956	1,802,868
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		1,171,218	1,596,680	1,761,777	1,462,439	1,462,439	1,462,439	1,462,439	1,923,904	2,012,404	2,104,975
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(714,853)	(699,499)	(788,510)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)			(1,186,753)
Total Consumer debtors	2	456,365	897,181	973,267	798,270	798,270	798,270	798,270	945,175	932,001	918,221
		,	,	•••,=••	,	,	,	,	,		••••,==•
Debt impairment provision		(700.004)	(744.044)	(000, 400)	(004 570)	(004 570)	(004 570)	(004 570)	(004 507)	(070 700)	(4.000,400)
Balance at the beginning of the year		(763,291)	(714,811)	(699,499)	(661,570)	(661,570)	(661,570)	(661,570)			(1,080,403)
Contributions to the provision		(132,723)	(225,515)	(294,759)	(160,595)	(221,805)	(221,805)	(221,805)			(352,179)
Bad debts written off	-	181,162	240,827	205,748	219,206	219,206	219,206	219,206	224,682	235,017	245,828
Balance at end of year		(714,853)	(699,499)	(788,510)	(602,959)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(978,729)	(1,080,403)	(1,186,753)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		36,011,274	37,003,576	41,304,328	41,090,073	41,538,486	41,538,486	41,538,486	44,749,350	46,346,980	47,758,435
Leases recognised as PPE	3					-	-	-			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		20,306,615	18,776,096	21,560,448	21,091,239	21,091,239	21,091,239	21,091,239	23,326,927	24,278,547	25,420,491
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	15,704,659	18,227,480	19,743,880	19,998,834	20,447,246	20,447,246	20,447,246	21,422,423	22,068,432	22,337,944
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-									
Current portion of long-term liabilities		47,642	52,572	57,974	55,469	54,396	54,396	54,396	48,750	59,957	47,660
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		47,642	52,572	57,974	55,469	54,396	54,396	54,396	48,750	59,957	47,660
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	373,138	677,855	657,650	749,242	749,242	749,242	749,242	687,244	718,857	751,925
Other creditors	5	391,549	416,897	427,359	381,741	381,741	381,741	381,741	446,591	398,919	398,919
Unspent conditional transfers		250,830	245,344	207,657	204,447	204,447	204,447	204,447	217,001	213,647	213,647
VAT				201,001	201,111		-		211,001	210,011	210,017
Total Trade and other payables	2	1,015,517	1,340,095	1,292,666	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,350,836	1,331,424	1,364,491
		. ,		, , -				. , -			
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	200 100		207 504	246 226	246,225	246 225	246.005	366,485	740.204	1 054 059
Borrowing	4	398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	240,223	246,225	246,225	300,405	740,321	1,054,958
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	246,225	246,225	246,225	366,485	740,321	1,054,958
i olar non current nabilities - Dorrowing		390,120	545,554	207,301	240,223	240,223	240,223	240,223	300,403	140,321	1,004,908
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		506,951	688,189	679,563	567,978	567,978	567,978	567,978	710,143	593,537	593,537
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		10,115	10,459	11,159	11,505	11,505	11,505	11,505	11,661	12,023	12,023

Description	Def	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23			
R thousand														
Other		-			-	-	-	-						
Total Provisions - non-current		517,066	698,648	690,722	579,483	579,483	579,483	579,483	721,804	605,560	605,560			
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS														
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)														
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		9,758,822	10,346,189	10,550,907	10,860,654	10,241,318	10,241,318	10,241,318	11,252,840	12,022,901	12,452,413			
GRAP adjustments														
Restated balance		9,758,822	10,346,189	10,550,907	10,860,654	10,241,318	10,241,318	10,241,318	11,252,840	12,022,901	12,452,413			
Surplus/(Deficit)		356,998	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	807,018	716,437	731,033			
Transfers to/from Reserves														
Depreciation offsets														
Other adjustments														
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,115,820	10,550,907	11,018,785	11,791,863	11,566,075	11,566,075	11,566,075	12,059,858	12,739,338	13,183,446			
<u>Reserves</u>														
Housing Development Fund														
Capital replacement														
Self-insurance														
Other reserves														
Revaluation		6,925,099	9,046,230	9,866,999	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	10,311,014	· · · ·	10,403,501			
Total Reserves	2	6,925,099	9,046,230	9,866,999	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	10,311,014	10,403,501	10,403,501			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	17,040,919	19,597,138	20,885,785	21,747,366	21,521,578	21,521,578	21,521,578	22,370,872	23,142,839	23,586,947			

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and			146,680	148,741	167,168	291,436	317,267	317,267	393,359		
	administrative capabilities Maintain Inclusive and sustainable			140,000	140,741	107,100	291,430	517,207	517,207	393,339	470,435	447,070
	economic Growth											
	Enhance land productivity through sustainable agriculture land-use technologies											
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			392,894	353,678	409,187	469,876	469,876	469,876	505,115	547,316	592,818
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			59,147	42,258	22,409	2,244,377	2,181,163	2,181,163	2,255,911	2,374,016	2,583,411
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			2,351,789	2,713,204	3,069,891	1,416,793	1,455,859	1,455,859	1,454,354	1,576,763	1,715,438
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			2,325,169	2,086,538	2,367,230	2,720,528	2,722,020	2,722,020	2,898,812	3,126,507	3,341,582
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capita	al transfers and contributions)		1	5,275,679	5,344,419	6,035,884	7,143,008	7,146,186	7,146,186	7,507,552	8,095,037	8,680,320

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			505,424	477,094	661,542	721,277	725,347	725,347	772,817	861,066	882,169
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			374,296	412,697	494,046	627,402	639,555	639,555	730,707	772,116	826,912
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			916,569	957,485	1,294,319	3,054,958	2,970,729	2,970,729	3,149,827	3,450,436	3,754,536
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			2,939,802	3,248,891	3,553,664	1,514,879	1,550,569	1,550,569	1,519,480	1,604,932	1,761,513
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			851,731	974,120	841,256	1,162,093	1,171,560	1,171,560	1,199,987	1,228,386	1,294,022
Allocations to other priorities			-									
Total Expenditure			1	5,587,822	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,151

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities	A		324,818	337,476	443,793	95,148	204,247	204,247	124,748	131,083	189,782
		В										
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City	С		80,465	83,601	109,938	121,311	164,634	164,634	27,510	37,462	42,039
		D										
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure	E		328,137	340,924	448,328	738,773	908,913	908,913	710,672	553,859	459,505
		F										
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form	G		384,521	399,505	525,364	562,226	804,855	804,855	701,385	924,331	860,384
		н										
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities	I		166,015	172,484	226,823	154,672	148,479	148,479	93,413	72,210	59,049
		J										
		к										
		L										
		М										
		N										
		0										
		Р										
Allocations to other priorities			3	1,283,956								
Total Capital Expenditure	apital Expenditure				1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconcilia	tion of	IDP	strategic obje	ectives and b	udget (capital	expenditure)

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	с	urrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 1 - Infrastructure Services										
Function 1 - Water and Sanitation										
Sub-function 1 - Water Services										
To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of water	% of households with access to basic level of water supply	99.0%	98.0%	98.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Provision of high quality drinking water in BCMM	% Compliance of water treatment works with SANS 241 requirements	99.0%	>95%	99.0%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%
Implement the water demand and conservation projects	Number of kilo-litres reduced (physical water losses in terms of system losses)	4 198 MI	1300 MI	1931MI	600 MI	600 MI	600 MI	600 MI	600 MI	600 MI
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - Energy and electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Electricity	% of households with access to a basic level of electricity within BCMM area of supply	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital										
Address chorgy backlogs and invest in haman capital	Number of informal dwellings provided with a basic electricity service	1002	1000	73400.0%	5000	5000	5000	500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%
	Number of new highmast lights installed	5	8	1000.0%	10	10	10	1000.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%
Function 3 - (Roads) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description	Number of bridges rehabilitated	3	3	300.0%	3	3	3	300.0%	300.0%	300.0%
	Km of surfaced roads	25 km	30km	0.78km	30km	30km	30km	30km	30km	30km

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	с	urrent Year 2019	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Km of gravel roads rehabilitated (regravelled)	120km	80km	23,256km	80km	80km	80km	80km	80km	80km
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description	Km of roads maintened	700km	700km	148.95km	700km	700km	700km	700km	700km	700km
Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description	-									
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description	-									
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description	-									
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	С	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	c	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	edium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	onit of measurement	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		
BUF Buffalo City - Entities measureable	performance objective	S										
Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 Current Year 2019/20					20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget			Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Entity 1 - (name of entity)												
Insert measure/s description	-											
	-											
Entity 2 - (name of entity)												
Insert measure/s description	4											
	-											
Entity 3 - (name of entity)												
Insert measure/s description	_											
	_											
And so on for the rest of the Entities												

		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1.4%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.5%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.5%	2.0%	1.8%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.1%	44.3%	39.7%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	5.7%	3.8%	2.9%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	3.6%	7.1%	10.1%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.3	1.8	1.6	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.7	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.3	1.8	0.8	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.6
Liquidity Ratio <u>Revenue Management</u>	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.3	1.0	0.7	1.0	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.0
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	90.5%	92.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	90.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	24.0%	23.4%	25.8%	25.1%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	21.1%	19.8%	18.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	20.5%	19.7%	18.9%					22.7%	21.7%	20.8%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		22.1%	37.1%	56.3%	43.3%	74.3%	74.3%	74.3%	62.4%	50.4%	39.9%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	255384202	263249658	322739881	324627740.9	324627740.9	324627740.9	324627740.9	331036051	326949186.2	321110807.8
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	218,820	236,502	302,074	357,091	357,091	357,091	357,091	309,840	306,014	300,550
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Ŭ	16.1%	17.7%	21.7%	21.8%	21.8%	21.8%	21.8%	17.0%	16.8%	16.5%
	Total Volume Losses (kl)	21,330	28,861	29,566	26,661	26,661	26,661	26,661	22,447	19,241	19,241

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	100799537 34.1%	140262906 43.7%	158216992 46.1%	113873000 40.0%	113873000 40.0%	113873000 40.0%	113873000 40.0%	120122 35.0%	102962 30.0%	102962 30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.7%	34.8%	33.7%	31.8%	31.9%	31.9%	31.9%	31.6%	31.2%	30.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.7%	35.9%	34.7%	32.7%	32.9%	32.9%		32.5%	32.2%	31.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.2%	6.7%	6.5%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%		5.4%	5.7%	5.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.2%	19.9%	22.1%	13.6%	12.8%	12.8%	12.8%	12.3%	13.6%	14.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17.8	20.8	23.3	27.1	27.1	27.1	31.5	32.4	31.3	33.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	36.5%	35.1%	37.6%	35.4%	35.8%	35.8%	35.8%	29.6%	27.9%	26.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.1	5.1	3.0	3.6	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.7	3.3

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.			2001 001109		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			705	724	781	781	835	835	835	835	835	83
Females aged 5 - 14			69	65 66	60 62	60 62	87 87	87 87	87 87	87 87	87 87	8
Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34			69 141	66 136	62 140	62 140	07 145	٥ <i>۲</i> 145	07 145	07 145	٥ <i>۲</i> 145	0 14
Males aged 15 - 34			141	130	140	140	143	143	143		143	14
Unemployment			158	112	100	100	143	143	143		143	10
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			55,253	26,938	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,02
R1 - R1 600			12,943	11,400	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650		11,650	11,6
R1 601 - R3 200			36,684	17,362	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660		15,660	15,6
R3 201 - R6 400			29,375	40,353	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,4
R6 401 - R12 800			22,768	32,546	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,04
R12 801 - R25 600			15,836	20,369	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,91
R25 601 - R51 200			12,001	15,156	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,98
R52 201 - R102 400			6,434	9,487	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765		17,765	17,76
R102 401 - R204 800			1,593	4,847	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058		11,058	11,05
R204 801 - R409 600			443	1,110	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,44
R409 601 - R819 200			564	506	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	91
> R819 200			169	449	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	66
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			704,855	724,306	781,027	781	835	835	835	835	835	83
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			191,046	208,389	223,568	224	253	253	253	253	253	25
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal Informal			120,949	147,317 51,021	162,005	162,005	117,847	117,847	117,847 6,730	120,000 7,000	120,000 7,000	120,00 7,00
Total number of households			54,647 175,596	198,338	49,790 211,795	49,790 211,795	6,730 124,577	6,730 124,577	124,577	127,000	127,000	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		1,297	583	67	400	400	400	400		708	
Dwellings provided by province/s			1,677	1,326	1,523	1,465	1,465	1,465			1,451	1,45
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		.,	.,	.,	.,	.,	.,	.,	.,	.,	.,
Total new housing dwellings			2,974	1,909	1,590	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	2,128	2,159	2,19
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	-					5.1	4.6	4.5	4.1%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.1%	9.9%	9.7%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%
Interest rate - investment						6.6%	6.6%	6.6%	6.3%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%
Remuneration increases						14.9%	15.1%	9.1%	6.7%	6.3%	5.9%	5.9%
Consumption growth (electricity)						-1.0%	-0.4%	0.1%	-1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						-6.3%	5.7%	-2.9%	-4.5%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						89.3%	93.3%	87.8%	92.5%	90.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Rental of facilities & equipment						81.9%	79.9%	117.9%	92.5%	90.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Interest - external investments						102.8%	83.0%	54.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						145.5%	115.1% 0.0%	160.5%	92.5%	90.5%	92.5%	92.5%

						2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure	URE Y
									2019/20		Framework		
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census								
				-		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
	Ref.								Budget				

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
l otal municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	118,000	118,000	122,000	122,054	122,054	122,054	122,308	122,562	122,816	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	105,000	105,000	126,407	127,476	127,476	127,476	128,222	128,968	129,714	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	_		_	_					
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	223,000	223,000	248,407	249,530	249,530	249,530	250,530	251,530	252,530	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)			_ 10,101	_ 10,000	_ 10,000	_ 10,000				
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	10	No water supply	1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947	947	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947		
										· ·		
		Total number of households	224,000	224,000	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	158,671	158,671	159,697	161,171	161,171	161,171	162,116	162,116		
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	
		Chemical toilet	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	36,298	36,298	43,353	43,336	43,336	43,336	51,803	51,803	51,803	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	203,950	203,950	212,031	213,488	213,488	213,488	222,900	222,900	222,900	
		Bucket toilet	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-		
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	18,792	18,792	18,792	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	21,692	20,235	20,235	20,235	11,785	11,785	11,785	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	19,754	19,754	41,446	39,989	39,989	39,989	30,577	30,577	30,577	
		Total number of households	223,704	223,704	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	
			223,704	223,704	255,477	255,477	255,477	255,477	255,477	255,477	255,477	
		Energy:	7.000	7 000	7 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 500	5 500		
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7,002	7,002	7,002	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,598	5,598	5,598	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	120,000	120,805	12,106	126,538	126,538	126,538	127,432	127,432	127,432	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	127,002	127,807	19,108	132,230	132,230	132,230	133,030	133,030		
		Electricity (< min.service level)	43,000	40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	3,000	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	46,000	43,000	41,500	40,000	40,000	40,000	39,000	38,500	38,000	
		Total number of households	173,002	170,807	60,608	172,230	172,230	172,230	172,030	171,530	171,030	
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000	160,000	160,000	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000	160,000		
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1,980	1,980	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556		
		Using communal refuse dump	1,300	1,000	-0,000	-10,000 2	-10,000 2	-0,000 2	-10,000 0		10,000	
		Using own refuse dump	4	2	2	2	2	2	4		4	
								1				
		Other rubbish disposal	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
		No rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	1,986 128,486	1,990 129,227	40,566 169,110	40,566 190,117	40,566 190,117	40,566 190,117	40,566 196,566	40,566 200,566		
	_		120,400	129,221	109,110	190,117	190,117	190,117				
isinal in have somiose			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	
cipal in-house services	Def		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)				Buuyet	Duuyet	FUIECdSt	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	118,000	118,000	122,000	122,054	122,054	122,054	122,308	122,562	122,816	
		Piped water inside vard (but not in dwelling)			122,000	122,004			122,000	122,002		
			-	-			- 1	-	_		-	

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2016/17 2011 Census Outcome	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework		
	Ref.		2001 0011303	2007 Ourvey		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Framework Outcome 2 128,968	Outcome
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1	105,000	105,000	126,407	127,476	127,476	127,476	128,222	128,968	129,71
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		223,000	223,000	248,407	249,530	249,530	249,530	250,530	251,530	252,53
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947	94
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947	94
		Total number of households		224,000	224,000	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,47
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		158,671	158,671	159,697	161,171	161,171	161,171	162,116		162,11
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437		5,43
		Chemical toilet		3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544		3,54
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		36,298	36,298	43,353	43,336	43,336	43,336	51,803	51,803	51,80
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		203,950	203,950	212,031	213,488	213,488	213,488	222,900	222,900	222,90
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	18,792		18,79
		No toilet provisions		-	-	21,692	20,235	20,235	20,235	11,785		11,78
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19,754	19,754	41,446	39,989	39,989	39,989	30,577		30,57
		Total number of households		223,704	223,704	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,47
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,002	7,002	7,002	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,598		5,59
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		120,000	120,805	12,106	126,538	126,538	126,538	127,432		127,43
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		127,002	127,807	19,108	132,230	132,230	132,230	133,030		133,03
		Electricity (< min.service level)		43,000	40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000		36,00
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3,000	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,00
		Other energy sources		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		46,000	43,000	41,500	40,000	40,000	40,000	39,000		38,00
		Total number of households		173,002	170,807	60,608	172,230	172,230	172,230	172,030	171,530	171,03
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000		160,00
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000		160,00
		Removed less frequently than once a week		1,980	1,980	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,55
		Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
		Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
		Other rubbish disposal		-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
		No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,986	1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	-	40,56
		Total number of households		128,486	129,227	169,110	190,117	190,117	190,117	196,566	200,566	200,56

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	1 Census 2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description of economic indicator	Ref.		2001 Cellsus	2007 Survey	2011 Cellsus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal antity convises				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Municipal entity services	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-				_				
		Electricity (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	
	Ref.						Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside dweiling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	r 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description of economic indicator	Ref.		2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)											
	10	No water supply											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-		!	-	
ames of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ /	-	
ames of service providers		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Electricity (< min.service level)		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ames of service providers		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
	-	Refuse: Removed at least once a week											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2016/17	2017/18	2018/19					m Term Revenue Framework	Revenue & Expenditure nework	
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
ectricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		-	(7,281,480)	45,971,453	64,841,593	64,841,593	64,841,593	67,124,306	70,614,769	76,899,484	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		75,540	68,180	77,394	81,304	81,304	81,304	83,804	86,304	88,804	
		Informal settlements (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17 2017/18		2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Experie Framework		& Expenditure
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household										
List type of FBS service		per month Rands)		-	169,133,650	182,890,848	163,870,339	163,870,339	163,870,339	177,412,098	193,556,600	211,170,249
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		57,252	48,915	43,452	43,479	43,479	43,479	45,979	48,479	50,979
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				75,834	82,878	82,878	82,878	85,378	87,878	90,378
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref											
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent									~~~~~	101
List type of FBS service		households)		-	-	66,844,691	79,166,993	79,166,993	79,166,993	86,450,356	93,798,637	101,771,521
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		57,252	48,915	44,194	46,655	46,655	46,655	49,155	51,655	54,155
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Refuse Removal	Ref											
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent										
List type of FBS service		households)		_		117,686,507	136,351,666	136,351,666	136,351,666	146,502,023	158,954,695	172,465,844
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		57,252	48,915	47,742	50,259	50,259	50,259	52,759	55,259	57,759
		Informal settlements (Rands)				,	,	,	,	,	,	,
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settleme	nts	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Decomption	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1,686,754	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,731,569	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,008,711	1,101,368	1,425,956	1,882,868
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1,800,181	1,328,043	985,223	1,672,645	931,383	931,383	931,383	818,479	1,191,939	1,615,190
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	5.1	5.1	3.0	3.6	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.7	3.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	357,637	204,719	467,878	931,208	1,324,757	1,324,757	1,324,757	807,018	716,437	731,033
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(3.2%)	10.1%	14.7%	(7.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.4%	1.0%	2.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	104.3%	91.0%	90.9%	92.3%	91.2%	91.2%	91.2%	89.2%	91.2%	91.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5.9%	9.1%	9.1%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	9.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.6%	99.8%	100.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.1%	44.3%	39.7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.5%	101.6%	100.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(1.3%)	24.4%	13.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.0%)	1.0%	1.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%	2.1%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	55.8%	9.0%	9.9%	20.7%	18.0%	18.0%	0.0%	15.1%	14.3%	9.3%

<u>References</u>

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators								
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		2.8%	16.1%	20.7%	(1.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		13.3%	33.1%	19.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		(2.1%)	4.8%	24.3%	(2.4%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		(19.1%)	37.5%	15.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		30.5%	7.9%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		15.9%	2.7%	23.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	3,452,3	94 3,549,104	4,119,415	4,971,107	4,919,893	4,919,893	4,919,893
Service charges		3,452,3	94 3,549,104	4,119,415	4,971,107	4,919,893	4,919,893	4,919,893

6.4%	7.0%	8.2%
8.7%	8.0%	7.0%
3.5%	5.2%	8.9%
8.3%	9.1%	9.1%
9.2%	8.5%	8.5%
7.4%	8.5%	8.5%
0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
5,234,380	5,602,573	6,064,775
5,234,380	5,602,573	6,064,775

	MFMA		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2
Description	section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	T
Property rates			858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	T
Service charges - electricity revenue			1,695,665	1,659,783	1,739,494	2,161,342	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,110,129	
Service charges - water revenue			452,690	366,159	503,580	583,149	583,149	583,149	583,149	
Service charges - sanitation revenue			233,728	304,956	328,923	363,587	363,587	363,587	363,587	
Service charges - refuse removal			211,459	245,181	251,916	310,978	310,978	310,978	310,978	
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment			16,424	20,068	20,704	19,214	19,214	19,214	19,214	
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			614,176	499,559	860,189	697,582	907,274	907,274	907,274	
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		3,990,341	4,007,059	4,564,491	5,351,822	5,304,450	5,304,450	5,304,450	
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3,824,032	4,401,809	5,018,936	5,801,171	5,815,505	5,815,505	5,815,505	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			53,457	(16,018)	305,267	209,703	209,703	209,703	209,703	
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1,973,616	1,746,652	1,916,451	2,101,451	2,478,120	2,478,120	2,478,120	
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		715,871	120,378	173,499	345,938	402,266	402,266		
Supporting benchmarks										
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
DoRA operating grants total MFY										
DoRA capital grants total MFY										
Provincial operating grants										
Provincial capital grants										
District Municipality grants										
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										1
DoRA operating										┢
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Finance Management Grant										

Finance Management Grant Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Integrated City Development Grant Expanded Public Work Programme Local Government Equitable Share

DoRA capital

Electricity Demand Side Mqanagement Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Public Transport Network Grant Integrated City Development Grant Neighbourhood Development Grant Urban Settlement Development Grant Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership

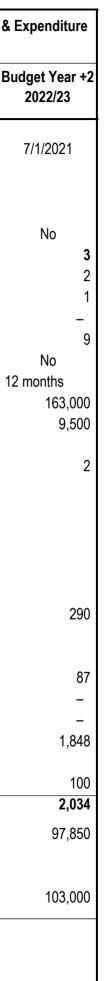
2020/21 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
631,338	688,790	751,470
397,037	430,785	467,402
334,128	362,529	393,344
-	-	-
20,885	22,681	24,496
851,309	1,004,482	880,516
5,536,889	6,072,992	6,566,046
6,206,118	6,660,974	7,201,651
(211,546)	14,865	15,549
1,920,100	1,916,100	1,989,418
1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
250,331	246,242	149,017
6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
1,004,136	1,066,693	1,139,581
808,540	716,911	735,179
97,146	101,536	106,223
_	_	_
-	-	_
1,909,822	1,885,140	1,980,983
68,122	66,741	74,885
1,000	1,000	1,000
11,364	11,266	12,109
6,279	8,963	7,938
8,449	-	-
911,042	981,171	1,048,587
1,006,257	1,069,141	1,144,519
7,000	9,000	6,000
150	150	-
86,000	-	-
2,038	4,066	5,838
18,000	2,025	15,000
693,232	432,964	421,281
-	266,258	282,122

Description	MFMA	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Yea	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	section	Nei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
										806,419	714,463	730,241
<u>Trend</u> Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			53,457	(16,018)	305,267	209,703	(211,546)	14,865	15,549	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			5,275,679	5,344,419	6,035,884	7,037,269	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,058,662	7,373,417	7,918,910	8,519,943
Total Operating Expenditure			5,587,822	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,080,609	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,057,760	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,151
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(312,143)	(725,869)	(808,943)	(43,341)	902	902	902	599	1,974	791
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										1,101,368		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				1.3%	12.9%	16.6%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	7.4%	7.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				13.3%	33.1%	19.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	8.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(2.1%)	4.8%	24.3%	(2.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	5.2%	8.9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				2.8%	16.1%	20.7%	(1.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	7.0%	8.2%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				8.6%	12.8%	3.4%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	7.4%	7.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				15.1%	9.2%	10.0%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	3.3%	6.1%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(1.1%)	3.7%	20.9%	(1.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	7.6%	9.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					398416.5212	378059.9964				361045.3776		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					616985.3274	698831.0612				735007.9192		
R&M % of PPE			2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%		1.8%	2.1%	2.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			7.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%		4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			5.9%	9.1%	9.1%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	9.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			614,176	499,559	860,189	628,000	907,274	907,274	907,274	620,509	559,482	530,516
Borrowing (R'000)			_	-	-	69,582	-	-	-	230,800	445,000	350,000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			669,780	834,431	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	806,419	714,463	730,241
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	72.9%	55.7%	60.3%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.1%	44.3%	39.7%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			52.2%	62.6%	51.0%	58.3%	59.3%	59.3%	59.3%	48.6%	41.6%	45.3%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			1,283,956	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,672,131	2,231,128	2,231,128	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
Asset Renewal			715,871	454,529	577,141	743,462	962,284	962,284	962,284	454,684	447,145	396,442
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			55.8%	34.1%	32.9%	44.5%	43.1%	43.1%	43.1%	27.4%	26.0%	24.6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			104.3%	91.0%	90.9%	92.3%	91.2%	91.2%	91.2%	89.2%	91.2%	91.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										A1-/A		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1.4%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.5%	1.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.1%	44.3%	39.7%
Reserves												

Description	MFMA	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Decomption	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Surplus/(Deficit)			1,800,181	1,328,043	985,223	1,672,645	931,383	931,383	931,383	818,479	1,191,939	1,615,190
Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0% 2.5%	22.9% 0.7%	53.1% 2.1%	52.4% 3.3%	52.4% 3.3%	52.4% 3.3%		52.4% 3.4%	52.7% 3.5%	53.6% 3.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×		15 15	5,275,679 5,587,822 (312,143) 1,800,181 1	5,344,419 6,070,288 (725,869) 1,328,043 1	6,035,884 6,844,827 (808,943) 985,223 1 ✓	7,037,269 7,080,609 (43,341) 1,672,645 1 ✓	7,058,662 7,057,760 902 931,383 1 ✓	7,058,662 7,057,760 902 931,383 1 ✓	7,058,662 7,057,760 902 931,383 1 ✓	7,373,417 7,372,818 599 818,479 1	7,918,910 7,916,936 1,974 1,191,939 1 ✓	8,519,943 8,519,151 791 1,615,190 1

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	2 & I
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Bu
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		7/1/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2017	1/7/2017	1/7/2017	1/7/2017	7/1/2017	7/1/2017	
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12 months	12 months	12 months	24 MONTHS			36 months	48 months	12
No. of properties	5	157,675	157,808	158,008	160,508	160,508	160,508	161,123	162,000	
No. of sectional title values	5	8,042	8,118	8,301	8,600	8,600	8,802	8,900	9,000	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	_	- , -		- ,	-,	-,	- ,	-,		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-								
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	_	599	261	261	261	283	283	283	
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		_	1,347		201	201	200	200	200	
Valuation reductions:			1,017							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1,826	180	78	78	78	85	85	85	
Valuation reductions-public initiastructure (rini) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		1,020	100	10	10	70	00	_ 00	00	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					_	_	_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1 700	21	1 9 2 2	 1,835	1 925	1 925		1 9/7	
		1,790	749	1,823 94	96	1,835 96	1,835	1,838	1,847	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		_		94	90	90	-	- 00	100	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	4 005	-	-	96	98	100	
Total valuation reductions:		3,616	949	1,995	2,009	2,009	2,016	2,020	2,031	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	73,743	73,256	93,274	93,374	93,374	93,698	96,440	96,900	
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-							
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5		-							
Total market value (Rm)	5	76,635	74,386	99,652	99,752	99,752	100,414	101,516	102,000	
Rating:										+
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			



Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No			No	NO	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No			No	No	No	No
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	1,161,058	1,267,084	1,329,434	1,677,402	1,677,402	1,747,175	1,904,420	2,075,818	2,283,400
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	952,068	1,077,021	1,090,136	1,425,791	1,425,791	1,485,098	1,656,846	1,826,720	2,032,226
Expected cash collection rate (%)		82.0%	85.0%	82.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	87.0%	88.0%	89.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	_	-	_	-				
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		16,670	18,271	19,824	25,258	25,258	25,378	27,662	30,151	33,166
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		4,832	5,295	5,746	7,321	7,321	7,355	8,017	8,739	9,613
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		18,898	20,712	22,473	28,633	28,633	28,769	31,358	34,181	37,599
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		40,400	44,278	48,042	61,211	61,211	61,502	67,038	73,071	80,378

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12					1												
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		124,132	644	5,175	3,765	393	_	745	_	_	_	25,652	_	_	_	_	_
No. of sectional title property values		7,537	61	1,204	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1			1				1					
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)		1	1	1	4	4	4	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr
					0				0			0					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	No Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	No Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:		Valiable	Valiable	valiable	Valiable	Valiable	valiable	variable	valiable	Valiable	Valiable	valiable	Valiable	Valiable	valiable	variable	Valiable
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								85									
Valuation reductions-public initiastructure (Niti)		-	-	-	-	-	-	00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		- 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	2	_	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	59,821	4,297	22,581	2,976	2,321	_	223	_	_	_	1,479	_	_	_	_	_
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	_		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,437	4,320	24,875	3,103	2,489	_	267	_	-	_	2,921	_	_	_	-	_
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.011619	0.029048	0.029048	0.002905	0.008133		0.002905				0.034857					
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		789,153	0.020040	748,430	12,771	21,640	_	2,840	-	-	-	172,340	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		670,780	_	636,166	10,855	18,394	-	2,040	-	-	-	146,489	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	- 85.0%	85.0%	- 85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	- 85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	T													- 00.070			
									_				_	_			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		25,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		7,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		28,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		61,502	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b	1.0	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	-	State-owned	Muni propo	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	Resi.	indust.	Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	muni props.	service infra.		Informal Settle.	Comm. Lano	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		124,132	659	5,475	4,065	393	-	745	-	-	-	25,652	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		7,500	100	1,300	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		· _	_	· _	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select)		2		0	_	2	2	2	0	2		2	_	2	2	0	2
		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market						
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No						
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable						
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1,838	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	98		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	59,529	4,199	23,833	3,325	2,435		272		_		2,847					
Total land value (Rm)	6	59,529		23,033	5,525	2,433	-		-		_	2,047	-	-	-	-	_
· · · · ·		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,662	4,420	25,087	3,500	2,564	-	286	-	-	-	2,997	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.012665	0.031662	0.031662	0.003166	0.008865	-	0.003166	-	-	-	0.037994	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		860,177	-	815,789	13,920	23,588	-	3,096	-	-	-	187,851	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		748,354	-	709,736	12,110	20,521	-	2,693	-	-	-	163,430	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
		07 660															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		27,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		8,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		21 268	_	_	_	_		-	_		_	_	-			-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		31,358															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		67,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Rei	structure where appropriate	2010/17	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.00973	0.01066	0.01066	0.01162	0.01261	0.01375	0.01501
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.02918	0.03198	0.03198	0.03486	0.03782	0.04126	0.04502
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.00243	0.00266	0.00266	0.00290	0.00315	0.00344	0.00375
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.00243	0.00266	0.00266	0.00290	0.00315	0.00344	0.00375
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.02431	0.02665	0.02665	0.02905	0.03152	0.03438	0.03751
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.02431	0.02665	0.02665	0.02905	0.03152	0.03438	0.03751
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	0.00681	0.00746	0.00746	0.00813	0.00882	0.00963	0.01050
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.00243	0.00266	0.00266	0.00290	0.00315	0.00344	0.00375
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.02918	0.03198	0.03198	0.03486	0.03782	0.04126	0.04502
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			15,010,995	16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	23,138,091	25,243,657
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4,350,723	4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,706,246	7,316,515
Other rebates or exemptions	2	Differential rebate - non	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Rei	structure where appropriate	2010/17	2017/10	2010/15	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	16.87651	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	24.06375	26.25355	28.64262	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932	
Other	2									
Vaste water tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Rei	structure where appropriate	2010/17	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	See SA34b for Details	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligable to	-	-		-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-		-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-		-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.60961	1.75287
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.50358	1.58177	1.72254
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80I bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year				
Description		structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/10	2010/13	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)										
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
General residential rebate			-	-		-	-	-	-	
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-		-	-	-	-	
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			15,010,995	16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	23,138,091	25,243,657	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-						
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4,350,723	4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,706,246	7,316,515	
Other rebates or exemptions		Differential rebate - non	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Water tariffs										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633	
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	16.87651	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	24.06375	26.25355	28.64262	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932	
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		31 > kl	27.45436	30.06252	32.76815	35.84835	39,14640	42.70872	46.59522	
		(fill in thresholds)		00.00202	020010	00.01000				
Waste water tariffs										
Domestic										
Small										
Erf 0 - 300 m2		Erf 0 - 300 m2	65.94	72.37	78.77	86.16	94.06	102.62	111.96	
Erf 301 - 400 m2		Erf 301 - 400 m2	104.75	114.99	125.07	136.81	149.42	163.02	177.85	
Medium										
Flats:		Flats:								
Ordinary		Ordinary	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	261.74	285.56	311.54	
Complex		Complex	166.01	182.31	198.33	216.96	236.88	258.44	281.96	
Semi's		Semi's	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	261.74	285.56	311.54	
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	226.97	249.20	271.16	296.67	323.99	353.47	385.63	
Erf 401 - 800 m2		Erf 401 - 800 m2	272.66	299.42	325.80	356.45	389.28	424.70	463.35	
Large										
Erf 801 - 1200 m2		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	294.30	323.17	351.59	384.64	420.00	458.22	499.92	
Erf > 1200 m2		Erf > 1200 m2	320.69	352.12	383.12	419.13	457.68	499.33	544.77	
		(fill in structure)								
Electricity tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-	
FBE		Consumers are eligable to	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.60961	1.75287	
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133	
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	1	51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133	
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	1	351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133	
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	1	601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133	
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1	0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.50358	1.58177	1.72254	
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	1	0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133	
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	1	51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133	
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	1	351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133	
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	1	601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133	
Other	1						2.00000	2.11130	2.07.100	
	1	(fill in thresholds)								

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditure	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		567.37	621.84	621.84	677.81	677.81	677.81	8.5%	735.42	794.25	849.85
Electricity: Basic levy		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity: Consumption		1,198.54	1,221.67	1,305.23	1,475.82	1,475.82	1,475.82	6.2%	1,567.62	1,649.13	1,795.90
Water: Basic levy		_	_	.,	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water: Consumption		357.53	391.50	426.74	466.85	466.85	466.85	9.2%	506.53	552.62	602.91
Sanitation		294.33	323.17	352.26	385.37	385.37	385.37	9.2%	418.12	453.66	492.23
Refuse removal		184.31	202.37	220.58	241.21	241.21	241.21	9.2%	261.71	283.96	308.09
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.28	51.28	51.28	8.7%	55.64	60.09	64.89
sub-total	-	2,641.49	2,803.59	2,973.56	3,298.33	3,298.33	3,298.33	7.5%	3,545.03	3,793.71	4,113.88
VAT on Services		2,041.43	2,003.00	2,313.30	3,230.33	3,230.33	5,250.55	1.570	3,343.03	3,733.71	4,113.00
Total large household bill:	-	2,641.49	2,803.59	2,973.56	3,298.33	3,298.33	3,298.33	7.5%	3,545.03	3,793.71	4,113.88
% increase/-decrease		2,041.45	6.1%	6.1%	10.9%	5,250.55	5,290.55	1.5%	7.5%	7.0%	4,113.00
// morease/-uecrease			0.170	0.170	10.5 /0		-		1.3/0	1.0/0	0.4 /0
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		105.00	111.10	111.10	101.10	101.10	404.40	0.5%	505.00	507.04	007.00
Electricity: Basic levy		405.26	444.16	444.16	484.13	484.13	484.13	8.5%	525.29	567.31	607.02
Electricity: Consumption		- 599.27	610.84	652.62	737.92	- 737.92	737.92	6.2%	783.82	824.58	- 897.96
Water: Basic levy				002.02	-	-	-	0.270			
Water: Consumption		297.94	326.24	355.60	389.03	389.03	389.03	9.2%	422.10	460.51	502.41
Sanitation		104.74	115.00	125.35	137.13	137.13	137.13	9.2%	148.79	161.44	175.16
Refuse removal		184.30	202.36	220.57	241.20	241.20	241.20	9.2%	261.70	283.94	308.08
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.28	51.28	51.28	8.7%	55.64	60.09	64.89
sub-total		1,630.92	1,741.64	1,845.22	2,040.69	2,040.69	2,040.69	7.7%	2,197.32	2,357.86	2,555.53
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease		1,630.92	1,741.64	1,845.22	2,040.69	2,040.69	2,040.69	7.7%	2,197.32	2,357.86	2,555.53
% inclease/-ueclease			6.8%	5.9%	10.6%	-	-		7.7%	7.3%	8.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		121.57	133.24	133.24	116.19	116.19	116.19	8.5%	126.07	136.15	145.68
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		59.92	61.08	65.26	70.77	70.77	70.77	6.2%	75.17	79.08	86.12
Water: Basic levy		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		71.50	78.29	85.34	93.36	93.36	93.36	9.2%	101.95	111.23	121.35
Sanitation		95.69	105.07	114.53	86.16	86.16	86.16	9.2%	94.09	102.08	110.76
Refuse removal		184.31	202.37	220.58	241.74	241.74	241.74	9.2%	263.98	286.42	310.76
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.30	51.30	51.30	8.7%	55.76	60.22	65.04
Outer	I -	572.40	623.09	665.86	659.52	659.52	659.52	8.7%	717.02	775.19	839.72
sub-total		012.40			1						
		012.40									
sub-total	-	572.40	623.09	665.86	659.52	659.52	659.52	8.7%	717.02	775.19	839.72

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15	nves	stment particu	ulars by type	
				Г

Investment type	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
investment type	Ref Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,651,569	928,711	928,711	1,021,368	1,345,956	1,802,868
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
lunicipality sub-total	1 1,665,51 1	1,660,393	924,619	1,651,569	928,711	928,711	1,021,368	1,345,956	1,802,868
Entities									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Intities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,651,569	928,711	928,711	1,021,368	1,345,956	1,802,868

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref Period of Investment		Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1 Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
RMB	Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	232,178	13,405	9,760	-	255,342
Standard Bank	Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	116,089	6,702	4,880	-	127,671
Stanlib	Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0729	0	0	Various	116,089	6,702	4,880	-	127,671
ABSA	Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	232,178	13,405	9,760	-	255,342
Nedbank	Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.063	0	0	Various	232,178	13,405	9,760	-	255,342 – –
Municipality sub-total									928,711		39,038	-	1,021,368
Entities													
													- - - - - -
Entities sub-total									-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								928,711		39,038	-	1,021,368

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Parent municipality											
Annuity and Bullet Loans											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock		398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	246,225	246,225	366,485	740,321	1,054,958	
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Municipality sub-total	1	398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	246,225	246,225	366,485	740,321	1,054,958	
		,	,			,		,			
Entities											
Annuity and Bullet Loans											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Entities sub-total	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Total Borrowing	1	398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	246,225	246,225	366,485	740,321	1,054,958	
		000,120	010,001	201,001	210,220	210,220	210,220		10,021	1,001,000	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type											
Parent municipality											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	C	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	im Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,193,355	796,889	889,343	964,910	960,172	960,172	1,006,257	1,069,141	1,144,519
Local Government Equitable Share		678,191	705,277	778,048	847,431	847,431	847,431	911,042	981,171	1,048,587
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant			4,952	4,050	9,956	9,956	9,956	8,449	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B		9,000	8,715	9,587	11,150	11,150	11,150	11,364	11,266	12,109
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sch	edule {		1,300	1,086	1,000	942	942	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		5,000	5,453	3,407	15,850	3,850	3,850	-		
RSC Levy Replacement		410,031	= ((00	00.404	-	-	-		00 = 44	- 4 00-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		88,745	71,193	93,164	79,523	86,843	86,843	68,122	66,741	74,885
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-		-	-	-			
Integrated City Development Grant								6,279	8,963	7,938
Provincial Government:		110,481	15,000	25,371	158,992	190,658	190,658	97,146	101,536	106,223
Capacity Building				752						
Housing		95,481	-		143,122	174,788	174,788	81,276	85,015	88,926
Human Settlement Development										
Libraries; Archives and Museums		15,000	15,000	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	16,521	17,297
Emergency Housing Grant				8,749						
District Municipality:		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	4,175	3,982	3,000	3,435	3,435	10,278	30,960	8,435
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		-	3,115	3,572	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
European Union		-	-	440		400	400	10,278	30,960	8,435
Salaida / Gavle		-	717	410	-	436	436	-	-	
City of Oldenburg Unspecified		-	343							
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1,303,836	816,064	918,696	1,126,902	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,113,681	1,201,637	1,259,177
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		666,460	834,431	894,057	974,549	1,321,787	1,321,787	806,419	714,463	730,241
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side		-		-		-				
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	5,000	7,996	-	-	-	7,000	9,000	6,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	31	-	97	150	150	150	150	150	-
Integrated City Development Grant		5,963	6,956	10,002	10,383	10,383	10,383	2,038	4,066	5,838
Integrated National Electrification Programme		11,142	19,444	4,635						
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Sched	ule 5B]	-								

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Local Government Financial Management Grant		45	-		-	58	58	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	5,993	7,500	10,000	10,000	18,000	2,025	15,000
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant					-			-	266,258	282,122
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	36,992	79,366	218,616	230,616	230,616	86,000	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		645,076	765,810	778,446	737,900	1,070,580	1,070,580	693,232	432,964	421,281
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche	dule {	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		4,202	229	7,456						
Provincial Government:		_	-	-	-	1,580	1,580	-	-	-
LGTH		-	-		-	1,580	1,580			
District Municipality:		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		3,321	-	-	_	487	487	_	_	_
Local Government Wate BCMET		3,321 -	-		_	487	487			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	669,780	834,431	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	806,419	714,463	730,241
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1,973,616	1,650,496	1,812,753	2,101,451	2,478,120	2,478,120	1,920,100	1,916,100	1,989,418

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,176,718	796,889	889,343	964,910	960,172	960,172	1,006,257	1,069,141	1,144,519
Local Government Equitable Share		678,191	705,277	778,048	847,431	847,431	847,431	911,042	981,171	1,048,587
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	for Mu	1,187			9,956	9,956	9,956	8,449	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	for Mu	-	4,952	4,050	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		6,760	8,715	9,587	11,150	11,150	11,150	11,364	11,266	12,109
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche	edule {	1,254	1,300	1,086	1,000	942	942	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,888	5,453	3,407	15,850	3,850	3,850	-	-	-
RSC Levy Replacement		410,031			-	-	-			
Urban Settlement Development Grant		77,408	71,193	93,164	79,523	86,843	86,843	68,122	66,741	74,885
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-							
Integrated City Development Grant								6,279	8,963	7,938
Provincial Government:		31,315	15,000	25,371	158,992	190,658	190,658	97,146	101,536	106,223
Capacity Building				752	-	-	-			
Housing		16,315	-		143,122	174,788	174,788	81,276	85,015	88,926
Human Settlement Development					-	-	-			
Libraries; Archives and Museums		15,000	15,000	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	16,521	17,297
Emergency Housing Grant				8,749	-	-	-			
District Municipality:		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
State Health-Environmental		262	-		-	-	-			
Other grant providers:		3,163	4,175	3,982	3,000	3,435	3,435	10,278	30,960	8,435
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		2,935	3,115	3,572	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden		_,	_	•,•.=	_	_	_			
Salaida / Gavle		229	717	410	_	436	436	_	_	_
BCMET Funding			_		_	_	_			
European Union					_	_	_	10,278	30,960	8,435
City of Oldenburg			343		_	_	_	,		
Unspecified										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1,211,458	816,064	918,696	1,126,902	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,113,681	1,201,637	1,259,177
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		662,257	810,063	894,057	974,549	1,321,787	1,321,787	806,419	714,463	730,241
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side			_		_			7,000		6,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		_	_	7,996	_	150	150	-	_	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		31	_	97	150	10,383	10,383	150	150	_
Integrated City Development Grant	'	5,963	6,956	10,002	10,383		.0,000	2,038		5,838

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Integrated National Electrification Programme		11,142	19,809	4,635	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedu	ile 5B]		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		45	-		-	58	58	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	5,993	7,500	10,000	10,000	18,000	2,025	15,000
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		-	-		-	-	-	-	266,258	282,122
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	78,115	79,366	218,616	230,616	230,616	86,000	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		645,076	705,184	778,446	737,900	1,070,580	1,070,580	693,232	432,964	421,281
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Sche	dule	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]				7,456						
Provincial Government:		7,523	9,036	-	-	1,580	1,580	-		_
Human Settlement Development		147	-							
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC) Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		7,376 –	- 9,036		-	1,580	1,580			
District Municipality:		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	229	-	_	487	487	_	-	-
Salaida / Gavle BCMET			229 -			- 487	- 487			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		669,780	819,328	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	806,419	714,463	730,241
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	1,881,239	1,635,393	1,812,753	2,101,451	2,478,120	2,478,120	1,920,100	1,916,100	1,989,418

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		16,637								
Current year receipts		1,192,364	796,889	889,343	964,910	960,172	960,172	1,006,257	1,069,141	1,144,519
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,209,001	796,889	889,343	964,910	960,172	960,172	1,006,257	1,069,141	1,144,519
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		63,520				43,994	43,994			
Current year receipts		31,315	15,000	25,371	158,992	146,665	146,665	97,146	101,536	106,223
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		94,835	15,000	25,371	158,992	190,658	190,658	97,146	101,536	106,223
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						436	436			
Current year receipts			4,175	3,982	3,000	3,000	3,000	10,278	30,960	8,435
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	4,175	3,982	3,000	3,435	3,435	10,278	30,960	8,435
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1,303,836	816,064	918,696	1,126,902	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,113,681	1,201,637	1,259,177
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		41,966	59,826							
Current year receipts		704,223	765,340	894,057	974,549	1,321,787	1,321,787	806,419	714,463	730,241
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		669,780	825,166	894,057	974,549	1,321,787	1,321,787	806,419	714,463	730,241
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		76,409								
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						1,580	1,580			
Current year receipts			9,036							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	9,036	-	-	1,580	1,580	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			229							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts						487	487			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		669,780	834,431	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	806,419	714,463	730,241
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	76,409	_	-			_	_	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1,973,616	1,650,496	1,812,753	2,101,451	2,478,120	2,478,120	1,920,100	1,916,100	1,989,418
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		76,409	1,000,400		2,101,431	2,410,120	2,710,120			1,000,410
		10,403	_	_	_	_	-	_		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Ts_O_M _Municipal Entity	2								10,278	30,960	8,435
Ts_C_M_Municipal Entity									-	-	-
Ts_O_M _Municipal Entity						45,255	45,255	45,255	46,160	48,469	50,892
Social Welfare Grant											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	45,255	45,255	45,255	56,438	79,429	59,327
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Cash Transiers To Other Organs Of State.		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Grants in Aid – Other Organisations		2,085									
Mayors Social Responsibility		547									
Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)		18,255									
Sponsored Sporting Events		14,886				(00)	(00	(00			
Educational Mat - Participating Schools						100	100	100			
Protective Gear - Vulnerable Groups/Fron						100	100	100			
Purch Seedlings/Fruit & Indigenous Trees						100	100 32,384	100 22 284			
Response To Covid-19						32,384	52,504	32,384			
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		35,773	-	-	-	32,684	32,684	32,684	-	-	_
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Other											
Sponsored Events (Tourism Prog)			12,221	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - People Hous Proc			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Proj Linked Supp			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute			-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Duncan Village Redev. Programme			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Welfare Grants			8,531	15,911	13,547	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vip Toilets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Art Centre Subsidy			-	-	219	-	-	-	220	280	311
Buffalo City Development Agency			20,219	29,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee			2,374	2,997	2,790	2,790	2,790	2,790	2,792		3,956
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - People Hous Proc			_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Relocat Ass Supp			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid			_	-	12,992	11,992	11,992	11,992	-	-	-
Mayoral Social Responsibility Fund			950	670	601	601	601	601	601	765	852
Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute			_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other Organisations			1,569	2,765	2,558	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,559	3,258	3,627
Sponsored Events (Tourism Prog)				11,975		_	· _	, _	, 		
Sporting Events - Bcmm			13,686	12,875	9,017	8,412	8,412	8,412	_	_	_
Ts_O_M_Hh_Ssp_Soc Ass_Social Relief			_	_	_	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,001	1,274	1,418
W 28: Bonza/B Picnic Site: Fenc Of Fores			_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
W 33: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
W 39: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
W 39: Vulne Gr Supp Prog: Disability Sup			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
W 40: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
W 40: Vulne Gr Supp Prog: Disability Sup			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Ward 1 : Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			_	_	_	594	594	594	_	_	_
Ward 1: Driver Education			_	_	_	100	100	100	_	_	
Ward 1: Tent Chairs				_	_	-	-	-	_	_	
Ward 1: Tools And Equipment				_	_	60	60	60	_	_	
Ward 10: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			_	_	_	587	587	587	_		
Ward 10: Driver Education			_	_		190	190	190	_		
Ward 10: Skills Development			_		_		190	190	_		
			_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Ward 10: Tools And Equipment/Worksuits			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Ward 10: Vulnerable Groups Support:			_	-	-	_ 524	- 524	- 524	_	_	
Ward 11: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			_	-	-				-	-	-
Ward 11: Elderly Support Programme			_	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
Ward 11: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			_	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Ward 11: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Ward 11: Vulnerable Groups Support			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
Ward 12: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	389	389	389	-	-	-
Ward 12: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 12: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 12: Vulnerable Groups Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 13: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	811	811	811	-	-	-
Ward 13: Elderly Supp Progr: Groceries P			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 13: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Catering			-	-	-	130	130	130	-	-	-
Ward 14: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-	-
Ward 14: Driver Education			-	-	-	57	57	57	-	-	-
Ward 14: Elderly Support Programme			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Ward 14: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	119	119	119	-	-	-
Ward 14: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ward 15: Converted Contain Furn & Compu			-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
Ward 15: Civil Organisation Support Prog			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 15: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	210	210	210	-		-
Ward 15: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	133	133	133	-		-
Ward 16: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	589	589	589	-	-	-
Ward 16: Driver Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Elderly Supp Progr: Sewing Mach			-	-	-	134	134	134	-	-	-
Ward 16: Pa System			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	196	196	196	-	-	-
Ward 16: Tools And Equipment And Worksui			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Ward 17: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	857	857	857	-		-
Ward 17: Driver Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 17: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 17: Vulner Groups Supp: Wheelchairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Nahoon Beach Facilities Upgrade			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Nahoon Land Audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Outdoor Play And Gym Equipment			-	-	-	164	164	164	-	-	-
Ward 18: Park Upgrade			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 18: Provision Of Security			-	-	-	199	199	199	-		-
Ward 19: Beautification And Cleaning Pro			-	-	-	210	210	210	-		-
Ward 19: Skills Development And Training			_	-	-	-	_	_	-		_
Ward 19: Small Business Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 19: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			_	-	-	-	_	_	-		_
Ward 19: Vulnerable Groups Support Progr			_	-	-	-	_	_	-		_
Ward 2: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp			-	-	-	706	706	706	-		-
Ward 2: Driver Education			-	-	-	100	100	100	-		-
Ward 2: Pa Systems And Loud Hailers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 2: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	117	117	117	-		-
Ward 20 : Sewing Machines			_	-	-	30	30	30	-		_
Ward 20: Beautification And Cleaning Pro			_	-	-	660	660	660	-		_
Ward 20: Catering On The Events			_	-	-	20	20	20	-		_
Ward 20: Driver Education			_	-	-	180	180	180	-		-
Ward 20: Elderly Supp Progr: Grocery Pac			_	-	-	135	135	135	-		_
Ward 20: Small Busin Supp: Container & E			_	-	-	150	150	150	-		-
Ward 21: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	491	491	491	-		-
Ward 21: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			_	_	-	161	161	161	-		_
Ward 21: Vulnerable Groups Support			_	_	-	_	_	_	-		_
Ward 22: Beautification And Cleaning Pro			-	-	-	687	687	687	-	-	-
Ward 22: Catering			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Ward 22: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets			_	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	_
Ward 22: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			_	-	_	200	200	200	-	_	_
Ward 22: Vulner Group Supp: Wheelchairs			-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Ward 23: Beautification And Cleaning Pro			-	-	_	519	519	519	-	_	_

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Yea	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	im Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ward 24: Business Support Programme			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Catering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets			-	-	-	78	78	78	-	-	-
Ward 24: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Civil Organisation Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Community Sound System			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Computer Lab			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Driver Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Film And Production Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Musical Instruments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Sport Developm: Sports Kits & E			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Beautification And Cleaning Cam			-	-	-	583	583	583	-	-	-
Ward 26: Driver Education			-	-	-	91	91	91	-	-	-
Ward 26: Sports Devel: Soccer & Rugby Po			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Vulner Groups Supp: Water Tanks			-	-	-	47	47	47	-	-	-
Ward 27: Beautification & Cleaning Progr			-	-	-	655	655	655	-	-	-
Ward 27: Catering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Driver Education			-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Ward 27: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets			-	-	-	55	55	55	-	-	-
Ward 27: Heavy Duty Chairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Pa System And Loudhailors			-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-	-
Ward 27: Sewing Machines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Ward 28: Bonza Bay Picnic Site Road Barr			-	-	-	51	51	51	-	-	-
Ward 28: Bonza Bay Picnic Site: Braai St			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 28: Community Safety Programme: Cct			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 28: Computer Lab: Beacon Bay Librar			-	-	-	145	145	145	-	-	-
Ward 28: Pothole Repairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 29: Beautification And Cleaning			-	-	-	(200)	(200)	(200)	-	-	-
Ward 29: Bird Sanctuary Repairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 29: Porthole Repairs			-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Ward 3: Catering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 3: Leadership Workshops			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 3: Safety And Security Campaign			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 3: Skills Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 3: Sports Kits And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 3: Vulnerable Groups Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 30 Vulner Group Supp: Wheelchairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 30: Cleanig And Beautification Prog			-	-	-	344	344	344	-	-	-
Ward 30: Computer Training :For Youth Pr			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ward 30: Printer And Computers			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Ward 30:Tools And Equpment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Assets - Tent And Chairs			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
Ward 31: Cleaning And Beautification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Driver Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Skills Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Vulner Group Supp: Sewing Machi			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 32: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	590	590	590	-	-	-
Ward 32: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 32: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	117	117	117	-		-
Ward 32: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 32: Vuln Group Supp: Supp For Crutc			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 33: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	468	468	468	-	-	-
Ward 33: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 34: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	130	130	130	-	-	-
Ward 34: Cleaning Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 34: Driver Education			-	-	-	49	49	49	-		_
Ward 34: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets			-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Ward 34: Right To Learn Camp: Library To			-	-	-	160	160	160	-		_
Ward 34: Skills Development			-	-	-	181	181	181	-	-	-
Ward 34: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Ward 34: Ward Hall Improvements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Ward 35: Agriculture Progr: Tractor Plou			_	-	-	254	254	254	-	-	_
Ward 35: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Ward 35: Sports Developm: Sports Fields			_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Ward 35: Vulner Group Supp: Awareness Ca			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Ward 36: Bussiness Support			_	_	_	25	25	25	_	_	_
Ward 36: Cleaning And Beautification			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ward 36: Skills Development & Training			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ward 36: Vulnerable Group Support:			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ward 37: Beautification And Cleaning Cam			_	_	_	278	278	278	_	_	_
Ward 37: Installation Of Cctv Cameras			_	_	_		_		-	_	_
Ward 37: Sports Development:Fenc Of S/Fi			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ward 37: Wendy Houses			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ward 38: Assets: Tent And Chairs			_	_	_	200	200	200	_	_	
Ward 38: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam				_	_	528	528	528			
Ward 38: Tools And Equipment				_	_	163	163	163	_	_	
Ward 38: Ward Cleaning Campaign Worksuit				_	_	141	141	141	_		
Ward 39: Cleaning And Beautification Pro				_	_	-	-	-	_		
Ward 39: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan				_	_		_				
Ward 39: Outreach Programme			_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Ward 39: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	_	-	119	- 119	- 119	_	_	_
Ward 4: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp			-			119	119	119		_	_
			-	-	-	112	112	112	-	_	

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	-	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ward 4: Driver Education			-	-	-	82	82	82	-	-	-
Ward 4: Pa Systems And Audio Visual			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 4: Road Repairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 4: Sports Kits And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 4: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	43	43	43	-	-	-
Ward 40: Cleaning And Beautification Pro			-	-	-	581	581	581	-	-	-
Ward 40: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			-	-	-	78	78	78	-	-	-
Ward 40: Outreach Programme			-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-	-
Ward 40: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 41: Business Support			-	-	-	515	515	515	-	-	-
Ward 41: Driver Education			-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Ward 41: Elderly Supp Programme: Groceri			-	-	-	56	56	56	-	-	-
Ward 41: Vulner Groups Supp: Childrens P			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 42: Beautification And Cleaning Pro			-	-	-	527	527	527	-	-	-
Ward 42: Elderly Supp Programme: Groceri			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Ward 42: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Ward 42: Tools Worksuits Masks And Glove			-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-
Ward 42: Vulner Groups Supp: Comm Garden			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 43: Catering			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 43: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets			-	-	-	104	104	104	-	-	_
Ward 43: Environmental Awareness Progr			_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Ward 43: Fencing			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Ward 43: Skills Development And Training			_	-	-	192	192	192	-	_	_
Ward 43: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			_	-	-	127	127	127	-	_	_
Ward 44: Beautification And Cleaning Cam			_	-	-	280	280	280	-	_	_
Ward 44: Catering			_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Ward 44: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			_	_	-	400	400	400	-	_	_
Ward 44: Security Training Programme			_	_	-	100	100	100	-	_	_
Ward 45: Catering			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ward 45: Driver Education			_	_	_	100	100	100	_	_	_
Ward 45: Elderly Supp Progr: Grocery Pac			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Ward 45: Hall Rennovations			_	_	_	2	2	2	_	_	_
Ward 45: Road Repairs			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Ward 45: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			_	_	_	239	239	239	_	_	_
Ward 45: Tools And Equipment			_	_	_				_	_	_
Ward 45: Vulnerable Groups Support			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ward 45: Ward Asstets - Tent And Chairs			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ward 46: Beautification And Cleaning Cam			_	_	_	186	186	186	_	_	_
Ward 46: Skills Development			_	_	_	-	-	-			_
Ward 46: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &				_	_	166	166	166	_		
Ward 47: Beautification And Cleaning Pro				_	_	974	974	974	_		
Ward 48: Catering				_	_	514	- 314	514	_	_	
Ward 48: Elderly Support Programme						51	- 51	- 51		_	_
			-	-	-	51	51	51	-	_	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Yea	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ward 48: Skills Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 48: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 48: Vulnerable Groups Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 48: Ward Cleaning And Beautificatio			-	-	-	117	117	117	-	-	-
Ward 49: Assets: Pa System			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 49: Beautification And Cleaning Cam			-	-	-	554	554	554	-	-	-
Ward 49: Cleaning Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 49: Driver Education			-	-	-	105	105	105	-	-	-
Ward 49: Skills Development And Training			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 49: Sports Development: Sports Kits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 5: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 5: Sports Kits And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 5: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 5:Grocery Packs And Catering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 50: Beautification And Cleaning Cam			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 50: Cleaning Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 50: Skills Development And Training			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 50: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 50: Vulnerable Groups Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ward 6: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp			-	-	-	190	190	190	-	-	-
Ward 6: Driver Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 6: Grocery Packs And Catering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 6: Sports Kits And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 6: Tent Chairs			-	-	-	26	26	26	-	-	-
Ward 6: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Ward 7: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp			-	-	-	929	929	929	-	-	-
Ward 7: Ward Profiling: Camera			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 8: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp			-	-	-	380	380	380	-	-	-
Ward 8: Grocery Packs And Catering			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
Ward 8: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 9: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp			-	-	-	490	490	490	-	-	-
Ward 9: Driver Education			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
Ward 9: Elderly Support Programme			-	-	-	64	64	64	-	-	-
Ward 9: Grocery Packs And Catering			-	-	-	278	278	278	-	-	-
Ward 9: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	72	72	72	-	-	-
Ward initiatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		_	59,549	77,040	41,975	53,853	53,853	53,853	57,173	59,131	60,164
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	35,773	59,549	77,040	41,975	131,792	131,792	131,792	113,611	138,560	119,491
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
New Ceek Transfers to other Organs of State											
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
insen description	J										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Agriculture & Rural Development Support	4	7 400									
Social Welfare Grant Other		7,400 15,891									
		15,091									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		23,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Vip Toilets	5				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture & Rural Development Support					300	300	300	300	100	300	400
Agriculture & Rural Support-Mechani					150	150	150	150	50	150	250
Aquaponics					200	200	200	200	-	200	200
Art Centres Operations					100	100	100	100	300	-	-
Development Of Master Plan					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dipping Tanks - Ward 40					1,300	1,490	1,490	1,490	550	900	900 500
Fencing Arable Lands Food Security Programme					500 200	400 200	400 200	400 200	- 100	500 200	500 200
Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Impr Food Prod					200 850	850	200 850	200 850	100	600	200 700
Investment Centre					500	500	500	500	200	500	500
Leisure Tourism Development - Inland					500	500	500	500	100	500	500
Livestock Improvement -Goats					100	100	100	100	-	-	-
Livestock Improvement -Procurement Lives					700	700	700	700	100	700	700
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 24					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 32					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 36					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 37					300	300	300	300	250	300	300
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 40					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 45					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Teen Entrepreneur Programme					200	200	200	200	200	-	-	
Tract & Implem Maint -Dipping Tanks					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tract & Implem Maint -Irrigation Scheme					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tractor & Implements Maintenance -Collec					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	5,900	5,990	5,990	5,990	2,050	4,850	5,150	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		23,291	_	-	5,900	5,990	5,990	5,990	2,050	4,850	5,150	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	59,064	59,549	77,040	47,875	137,782	137,782	137,782	115,661	143,410	124,641	

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ļ	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		30,923	33,837	35,236	42,950	42,950	42,950	45,635	48,304	51,130	
Pension and UIF Contributions		3,495	4,136	4,265	4,267	4,267	4,267	4,533	4,799	5,079	
Medical Aid Contributions		1,987	2,070	2,270	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,137	2,262	2,394	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13,412									
Cellphone Allowance		2,279	4,047	4,309	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,975	3,149	3,333	
Housing Allowances		2,927	2,261	2,361	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,578	2,729	2,888	
Other benefits and allowances		-	13,123	13,873	14,031	14,031	14,031	14,908	15,780	16,704	
Sub Total - Councillors		55,023	59,473	62,316	68,485	68,485	68,485	72,766	77,023	81,528	
% increase	4		8.1%	4.8%	9.9%	-	_	6.2%	5.9%	5.8%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	12,192	7,732	9,511	16,223	16,223	16,223	12,711	13,455	14,242	
Pension and UIF Contributions		2,216	1,411	1,601	3,012	3,012	3,012	2,321	2,456	2,600	
Medical Aid Contributions		2,210	202	229	398	398	398	381	403	427	
Overtime		202	202	-	- 390	590	550	501	405	421	
Performance Bonus		_	_	- 76		_	_	_	_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 620	1 647		-	2 406	- 2 406	- 2.960	2 0 2 7	- 2 204	
		2,630	1,647	1,919	3,496	3,496	3,496	2,860	3,027	3,204	
Cellphone Allowance	3	414	200	259	-	-	-	286	303	321	
Housing Allowances	3	-	1,810	2,512	550	550	550	1,414	1,496	1,584	
Other benefits and allowances	3	2,202	71	112	2,899	2,899	2,899	1,791	1,897	2,009	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-			-	-	-				
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		19,916	13,072	16,218	26,579	26,579	26,579	21,763	23,037	24,386	
% increase	4		(34.4%)	24.1%	63.9%	-	-	(18.1%)	5.9%	5.9%	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		999,429	1,127,863	1,251,624	1,345,284	1,362,071	1,362,071	1,483,903	1,570,655	1,662,482	
Pension and UIF Contributions		174,823	202,052	223,053	236,205	236,205	236,205	268,436	284,140	300,762	
Medical Aid Contributions		81,759	84,778	90,841	145,509	145,509	145,509	132,250	139,987	148,176	
Overtime		72,218	140,923	128,012	80,813	80,802	80,802	103,584	111,388	119,648	
Performance Bonus		_	77,149	92,884	110,487	110,487	110,487	109,923	120,485	128,118	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	30,051	26,621	29,203	42,790	42,790	42,790	32,857	34,780	36,814	
Cellphone Allowance	3	3,884	4,149	4,304	5,181	5,281	5,281	4,522	4,787	5,067	
Housing Allowances	3	14,767	7,607	6,714	29,105	29,105	29,105	12,234	12,950	13,708	
Other benefits and allowances	3	179,077	94,291	100,766	155,695	155,724	155,724	97,249	103,520	110,158	
Payments in lieu of leave		16,209	27,897	48,353	24,453	24,453	24,453	30,000	31,755	33,613	
Long service awards		18,925	22,535	24,955	25,258	25,258	25,258	28,036		31,412	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	6,181	32,361	14,998	8,110	8,110	8,110	1,817	1,934	2,057	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1,597,324	1,848,226	2,015,706	2,208,890	2,225,795	2,225,795	2,304,813	2,446,056	2,592,016	
% increase	4	1,007,024	15.7%	9.1%	9.6%	0.8%		3.6%	6.1%	6.0%	
		4 070 000					~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~				
Total Parent Municipality		1,672,263	1,920,771	2,094,240	2,303,954	2,320,859	2,320,859	2,399,342	2,546,116	2,697,930	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
			14.9%	9.0%	10.0%	0.7%	-	3.4%	6.1%	6.0%	
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3										
Cellphone Allowance	3										
Housing Allowances	3										
Other benefits and allowances	3										
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1,672,263	1,920,771	2,094,240	2,303,954	2,320,859	2,320,859	2,399,342	2,546,116	2,697,930
% increase	4		14.9%	9.0%	10.0%	0.7%		3.4%	6.1%	6.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1,617,240	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,235,469	2,252,373	2,252,373	2,326,576	2,469,094	2,616,402

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		NO.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		871,033	149,458	388,878			1,409,36
Chief Whip			817,992	146,131	360,922			1,325,04
Executive Mayor			1,444,983	192,436	93,381			1,730,80
Deputy Executive Mayor			873,558	114,057	421,755			1,409,37
Executive Committee			7,535,565	896,268	3,451,926			11,883,75
Total for all other councillors			34,091,441	5,171,901	15,744,099			55,007,44
otal Councillors	8	-	45,634,572	6,670,251	20,460,961			72,765,78
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,495,078	324,704	716,859			2,536,64
Chief Finance Officer			1,089,885	251,926	360,722			1,702,53
Head of Department Infrastructure Services			1,190,972	297,040	588,668			2,076,68
Head of Department Health, Public Safety and Emergency Services			1,017,927	226,942	396,567			1,641,43
Head of Department Municipal Services			2,158,538	540,262	1,186,214			3,885,01
Head of Department Economic Development and Agencies			1,017,926	19,219	741,752			1,778,89
Head of Department Spatial Planning & Development			1,190,973	263,881	134,431			1,589,28
Head of Department Human Settlements			1,017,926	275,798	441,616			1,735,33
•								
Head of Department Executive Support Services			1,190,972	278,727	612,522			2,082,22
Head of Department Corporate Services			1,190,973	285,806	227,617			1,704,39
								-
ist of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	12,561,171	2,764,305	5,406,968	-		20,732,44
Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	','							
Board Chairperson			261,913	-				261,91

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.				Dolluses		
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Board Members			1,697,388	-	-	-		1,697,388
Board Member			232,913	-	-	-		232,913
Board Member			216,913	-	-	-		216,913
Board Member			248,913	-	-	-		248,913
Board Member			248,913	-	-	-		248,913
Board Member			248,913	-	-	-		248,913
Board Member			236,913	-	-	-		236,913
Chief Executive Officer			2,456,824	117,567	-	168,300		2,742,691
Chief Financial Officer			1,623,598	78,305	-	111,222		1,813,124
Executive Manager: Investment & Tourism Promition (vacant)			1,453,276	70,279	-	-		1,523,555
Executive Manager: Corporate Services			1,391,360	67,361	-	95,313		1,554,034
Executive Manager:Developmental Facilitation			1,453,276	70,279	-	99,554		1,623,109
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	11,771,108	403,791	-	474,389		12,649,287
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	69,966,851	9,838,347	25,867,929	474,389		106,147,516

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2018/19		Cu	irrent Year 2019	/20	Bu	dget Year 2020/	21
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		101	-	101	98	-	98	99		99
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	13	11	2	10	8	-	131	99	1
Other Managers	7	41	24	15	39	27	4	151	117	7
Professionals		172	115	-	152	124	-	896	779	-
Finance		68	41	-	59	43	-	117	100	
Spatial/town planning		10	7	-	9	8	-	54	46	
Information Technology		3	3	-	3	5	-	35	33	
Roads		4	3	-	5	3	-	19	17	
Electricity		8	6	-	8	5	-	79	69	
Water		7	5	-	7	5	-	59	50	
Sanitation		5	4	-	5	4	-	32	22	
Refuse		2	2	-	3	2	-	18	15	
Other		65	44	-	53	49	-	483	427	
Technicians		290	210	-	328	229	-	99	68	_
Finance		9	7	_	8	6	_			
Spatial/town planning		15	11	_	14	11	_	19	18	
Information Technology		14	9	_	15	9	_	3	1	
Roads		7	4	_	8	8	_	14	12	
Electricity		10	6	_	24	15	_	18	5	
Water		24	14	_	23	16	_	23	15	
Sanitation		17	13	_	17	14	_	13	11	
Refuse		3	1	_	3	1	_			
Other		191	145	_	216	149	_	9	6	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1,233	1,052	31	1,203	1,035	18	1,105	970	
Service and sales workers		1,298	1,123	9	1,365	1,349	4	1,972	1,805	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		215	195	_	207	189	_	2	1,000	
Craft and related trades		385	342	_	382	341	_	-		
Plant and Machine Operators		759	718	_	751	709	_	538	456	
Elementary Occupations		1,428	1,253	_	1,476	1,264	_	1,550	1,384	3
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5,935	5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124	6,543	5,678	110
% increase	ł	0,000	0,040	100	1.3%	4.6%	(21.5%)	8.9%	7.6%	(11.3%)
	C 40	E 004	F 0.40	450				0.070		(
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124	700	0.50	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		617	11	743	643	-	769	658	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	184	161	3	185	176	-	123	110	1

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		215,009	161,003	164,210	135,857	136,026	132,651	119,656	123,537	118,643	125,056	128,263	127,756		1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges - electricity revenue		197,453	203,350	191,774	174,737	172,771	186,968	219,076	128,650	152,676	176,047	182,818	197,889	2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
Service charges - water revenue		55,431	132,707	15,342	47,161	40,469	62,313	52,843	31,062	80,306	61,240	19,193	33,272	631,338	688,790	751,470
Service charges - sanitation revenue		39,823	33,311	32,835	32,081	35,058	31,961	30,691	33,867	31,961	42,324	21,122	32,001	397,037	430,785	467,402
Service charges - refuse revenue		28,702	28,768	28,735	29,270	28,468	28,835	22,453	28,301	28,200	28,401	26,563	27,432	334,128	362,529	393,344
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,089	1,403	1,932	1,704	1,497	1,395	2,283	1,832	2,203	1,564	1,059	1,924	20,885	22,681	24,496
Interest earned - external investments		5,104	4,922	5,517	4,466	3,764	3,314	4,043	4,960	2,606	5,389	4,831	4,702	53,619	56,299	59,114
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,268	4,893	9,126	4,928	4,057	7,877	9,188	9,417	7,727	9,267	9,241	8,018	88,009	95,577	103,224
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,388	1,636	1,472	1,788	1,124	1,725	721	958	1,271	2,162	2,795	2,671	19,712	21,407	23,120
Licences and permits		519	1,837	1,039	1,491	1,063	1,335	961	671	2,504	1,377	1,240	3,306	17,343	18,835	20,341
Agency services		3,331	2,950	2,806	2,331	853	2,795	2,576	302	2,130	2,223	4,698	8,980	35,976	39,070	42,195
Transfers and subsidies		293,186	154,976	7,751	5,971	4,524	359,955	3,077	4,635	195,927	44,696	18,212	20,771	1,113,681	1,201,637	1,259,177
Other revenue		162,474	97,623	8,240	10,120	9,093	206,464	7,418	9,034	204,905	36,976	16,312	21,155	789,813	860,830	923,500
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	ution	1,008,776	829,381	470,779	451,905	438,767	1,027,588	474,986	377,226	831,061	536,724	436,347	489,877	7,373,417	7,918,910	8,519,943
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		170,772	173,331	205,670	182,404	178,915	244,989	192,641	186,825	210,556	188,919	192,409	199,146	2,326,576	2,469,094	2,616,402
Remuneration of councillors		5,850	6,061	5,879	5,858	5,858	5,850	5,850	7,539	6,018	5,967	6,061	5,974	72,766	77,023	81,528
Debt impairment		41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	42,717	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	497,286	420,209	454,876
Depreciation & asset impairment		44,972	91,673	106,894	25,167	65,641	136,558	67,803	58,117	67,890	66,074	68,236	65,812	864,836	1,010,209	1,131,843
Finance charges		3,926	3,912	3,802	3,850	7,577	-	3,643	3,333	3,643	3,475	3,572	3,475	44,207	66,570	61,212
Bulk purchases		240,313	274,673	164,187	130,032	164,187	138,262	152,459	127,975	143,406	137,439	157,397	227,145	2,057,476	2,215,054	2,428,707
Other materials		5,051	7,415	12,226	16,036	7,126	14,936	11,366	10,674	11,147	10,985	7,387	11,823	126,171	140,205	148,746
Contracted services		39,989	50,591	63,269	63,566	65,790	83,436	47,329	51,629	76,021	66,828	61,712	79,577	749,735	812,381	879,607
Transfers and subsidies		25,145	8,108	914	7,449	10,988	7,668	11,369	11,485	7,183	10,097	3,019	12,237	115,661	143,410	124,641
Other expenditure		45,826	39,950	38,765	39,654	39,901	82,114	53,034	34,667	15,659	53,330	38,025	37,179	518,105	562,782	591,589
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Expenditure		623,167	697,039	642,931	515,341	587,306	756,531	586,819	533,569	582,847	584,438	579,141	683,691	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,151
Surplus/(Deficit)		385,609	132,342	(172,152)	(63,436)	(148,539)	271,058	(111,833)	(156,343)	248,215	(47,714)	(142,794)	(193,815)	599	1,974	791
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
(National / Provincial and District)		_	17,822	32,499	49,675	97,174	124,995	120,882	50,804	51,853	106,851	68,707	85,158	806,419	714,463	730,241
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		385,609	150,164	(139,653)	(13,760)	(51,366)	396,053	9,049	(105,538)	300,067	59,137	(74,087)	(108,657)	807,018	716,437	731,033
contributions Taxation					,	/	·	·	,	·		,	,			
													-	-		_
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	385,609	150,164	(139,653)	(13,760)	(51,366)	396,053	9,049	(105,538)	300,067	59,137	(74,087)	(108,657)	807,018	716,437	731,033

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	8,423	4,455	227	179	146	10,365	109	141	5,638	1,302	534	611	32,128	22,358	21,773
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	21,418	18,215	13,143	19,657	37,927	74,650	46,998	19,997	34,376	44,605	27,911	34,467	393,365	397,376	454,659
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	486,827	311,550	188,159	153,035	150,258	466,003	138,417	143,924	311,940	182,326	161,101	161,930	2,855,470	3,093,132	3,307,699
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	3,014	1,635	98	93	86	3,747	72	78	2,343	519	220	261	12,166	12,104	12,828
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	391,721	429,898	255,395	276,905	291,667	459,337	355,332	217,001	365,083	341,725	258,517	306,922	3,949,502	4,177,701	4,475,026
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	1,910	5,577	7,170	10,309	18,318	23,928	22,742	10,534	21,575	20,751	13,166	16,886	172,866	89,078	98,687
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S	e 18,571	18,046	7,099	8,415	5,759	24,997	6,605	4,629	53,127	12,459	11,767	19,462	190,936	203,618	215,500
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	72,928	53,859	31,000	31,609	30,483	83,768	24,340	30,400	71,077	37,203	30,488	32,460	529,614	572,653	619,549
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	3,964	3,967	988	1,379	1,297	5,789	1,254	1,327	17,755	2,684	1,350	2,036	43,789	65,352	44,463
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												-	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote	1,008,776	847,202	503,278	501,580	535,940	1,152,583	595,868	428,030	882,914	643,574	505,054	575,034	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	29,984	22,049	20,161	22,297	23,640	29,614	25,435	25,279	21,461	25,171	20,311	25,453	290,855	307,311	324,129
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	9,983	10,688	12,465	12,076	12,104	17,307	11,533	10,823	12,453	13,145	11,943	13,637	148,158	139,290	140,816
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	7,882	9,672	11,835	10,621	11,164	15,434	9,465	9,599	12,693	11,600	10,919	13,082	133,967	140,960	149,372
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	48,117	47,998	52,944	50,227	49,745	69,861	53,277	48,664	49,183	54,279	50,672	52,924	627,891	642,236	679,404
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	18,048	18,851	21,192	18,020	18,900	31,346	21,198	17,926	17,221	21,583	19,262	20,008	243,553	256,828	275,474
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	374,631	452,019	369,952	268,826	334,215	393,529	317,640	283,000	322,564	311,069	326,517	407,790	4,161,751	4,517,134	4,928,616
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	17,793	24,632	28,867	16,665	21,870	37,447	22,817	20,554	23,131	23,115	22,590	23,377	282,856	301,365	335,236
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		36,683	43,192	38,661	37,814	52,291	40,601	38,902	43,101	40,218	39,984	41,827	488,866	525,859	559,772
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	62,902	64,600	75,342	68,591	66,461	96,663	72,660	67,428	71,874	72,668	69,487	73,262	861,939	911,550	975,095
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	18,236	9,846	6,981	9,357	11,394	13,038	12,193	11,395	9,165	11,590	7,455	12,331	132,981	174,402	151,237
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	,	-,	-,	-,	,	,	,	,		,	.,	_		_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	623,167	697,039	642,931	515,341	587,306	756,531	586,819	533,569	582,847	584,438	579,141	683,691	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,151
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	385,609	150,164	(139,653)	(13,760)	(51,366)	396,053	9,049	(105,538)	300,067	59,137	(74,087)	(108,657)	807,018	716,437	731,033
Taxation												_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities												_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												_			
		100.101	(100.000)	110 -00	101 000			//	000.005	F0 105				-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	385,609	150,164	(139,653)	(13,760)	(51,366)	396,053	9,049	(105,538)	300,067	59,137	(74,087)	(108,657)	807,018	716,437	731,033

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		499,146	318,233	189,300	154,026	151,122	480,704	139,563	144,916	320,851	184,808	162,302	163,614	2,908,586	3,137,140	3,352,610
Executive and council		8,443	4,504	240	202	168	10,413	128	162	5,971	1,346	556	644	32,779	23,045	22,491
Finance and administration		490,703	313,728	189,060	153,824	150,954	470,291	139,435	144,754	314,880	183,462	161,746	162,970	2,875,807	3,114,094	3,330,118
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		45,285	40,122	21,259	29,240	44,738	106,394	54,767	25,758	99,108	59,260	40,841	55,646	622,417	640,696	711,905
Community and social services		4,838	3,423	614	771	697	6,317	676	717	9,998	1,751	888	1,243	31,934	32,992	34,586
Sport and recreation		457	437	404	396	355	430	488	415	1,607	445	274	474	6,183		7,160
Public safety		18,570	18,043	7,098	8,414	5,758	24,994	6,604	4,628	53,111	12,457	11,766	19,460	190,904	203,585	215,465
Housing		21,418	18,215	13,143	19,657	37,927	74,650	46,998	19,997	34,376	44,605	27,911	34,467	393,365	397,376	454,659
Health		1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	16	2	1	2	32	34	35
Economic and environmental services		1,276	10,050	14,866	22,579	42,817	55,808	52,949	23,021	36,773	47,880	30,567	38,248	376,833		274,950
Planning and development		1,028	4,985	6,353	9,589	17,685	23,339	21,777	9,760	20,645	20,091	12,719	16,074	164,044	79,533	88,378
Road transport		125	4,760	8,423	12,842	24,993	32,178	31,052	13,128	14,192	27,524	17,709	21,948	208,873		182,244
Environmental protection		123	305	90	148	139	291	121	132	1,936	265	139	227	3,915		4,328
Trading services		459,106	474,831	276,864	294,356	295,966	503,889	347,335	233,008	408,427	348,943	269,995	315,490	4,228,210	4,520,333	4,866,257
Energy sources		213,617	212,574	191,625	175,502	174,976	212,144	221,367	129,833	174,581	181,600	184,815	200,756	2,273,390	2,383,310	2,594,823
Water management		102,183	158,675	18,808	51,531	47,864	128,307	61,630	35,295	115,423	75,724	26,818	42,444	864,701	1,012,516	1,050,629
Waste water management		75,797	53,888	36,539	37,030	43,834	86,707	41,284	38,746	60,886	56,876	29,176	41,774	602,537	595,691	647,331
Waste management		67,510	49,693	29,893	30,293	29,292	76,730	23,055	29,135	57,536	34,742	29,187	30,516	487,582	528,816	573,474
Other		3,964	3,967	988	1,379	1,297	5,789	1,254	1,327	17,755	2,684	1,350	2,036	43,789	65,352	44,463
Total Revenue - Functional		1,008,776	847,202	503,278	501,580	535,940	1,152,583	595,868	428,030	882,914	643,574	505,054	575,034	8,179,836	8,633,373	9,250,184
Expenditure - Functional			,- ,	.,	,	-, -	, - ,	,.	,	,,	,	- ,				
Governance and administration		119,266	119,503	130,262	114,822	121,705	178,264	129,079	118,478	118,395	132,123	119,676	130,258	1,531,830	1,586,013	1,680,951
Executive and council		40,360	33,036	32,407	33,491	35,344	48,598	37,612	35,569	31,633	38,536	31,747	38,008	436,341	442,542	461,605
Finance and administration		77,975	85,487	96,693	80,237	85,294	128,110	90,379	81,888	85,612	92,420	86,840	91,044	1,081,979	1,129,266	1,204,192
Internal audit		931	979	1,162	1,094	1,067	1,556	1,088	1,020	1,151	1,166	1,088	1,207	13,510	14,205	15,154
Community and public safety		76,031	80,015	94,757	85,181	83,711	117,550	87,770	83,999	94,530	89,439	87,402	93,504	1,073,889	1,147,556	1,221,253
Community and social services		11,072	11,293	13,154	11,883	11,599	17,704	12,967	11,630	11,960	12,906	12,039	12,636	150,844	160,243	170,857
Sport and recreation		21,896	22,789	27,072	24,476	23,582	32,779	25,225	24,307	27,229	25,205	24,910	26,441	305,910	326,581	347,714
Public safety		31,873	32,795	38,541	34,479	33,800	46,563	36,252	34,762	38,501	35,891	35,747	37,325	436,528	469,677	499,804
Housing		7,882	9,672	11,835	10,621	11,164	15,434	9,465	9,599	12,693	11,600	10,919	13,082	133,967	140,960	149,372
Health		3,309	3,466	4,155	3,721	3,566	5,069	3,860	3,702	4,147	3,837	3,787	4,021	46,641	50,096	53,506
Economic and environmental services		42,789	62,616	73,903	41,274	57,065	92,937	55,507	51,189	60,724	57,874	57,191	60,388	713,457	868,198	928,613
Planning and development		8,943	9,534	11,220	9,682	9,651	14,578	10,535	9,710	10,463	10,571	10,106	10,671	125,665	133,403	145,858
Road transport		31,740	50,882	60,042	29,240	45,136	75,144	42,527	39,129	47,607	44,867	44,667	47,156	558,138	703,226	749,175
Environmental protection		2,105	2,200	2,640	2,352	2,278	3,215	2,445	2,351	2,653	2,435	2,417	2,562	29,654	31,568	33,579
Trading services		366,845	425,059	337,028	264,707	313,431	354,742	302,269	268,508	300,032	293,412	307,417	387,209	3,920,661	4,140,768	4,537,097
Energy sources		250,289	287,862	198,708	158,010	192,751	188,142	180,325	157,735	177,849	170,734	186,763	250,859	2,400,027	2,539,501	2,788,234
Water management		61,119	71,195	61,236	47,521	56,032	67,623	55,012	48,689	53,084	53,588	54,455	65,695	695,248	743,648	805,051
Waste water management		27,198	37,263	44,112	28,836	35,199	55,352	34,420	32,505	38,615	36,479	35,629	38,549	444,158	458,375	514,405
Waste management		28,240	28,740	32,972	30,340	29,449	43,624	32,511	29,579	30,485	32,611	30,571	32,106	381,229	399,244	429,407
Other		18,236	9,846	6,981	9,357	11,394	13,038	12,193	11,395	9,165	11,590	7,455	12,331	132,981	174,402	151,237
Total Expenditure - Functional		623,167	697,039	642,931	515,341	587,306	756,531	586,819	533,569	582,847	584,438	579,141	683,691	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,151
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		385,609	150,164	(139,653)	(13,760)	(51,366)	396,053	9,049	(105,538)	300,067	59,137	(74,087)	(108,657)	807,018	716,437	731,033
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	385,609	150,164	(139,653)	(13,760)	(51,366)	396,053	9,049	(105,538)	300,067	59,137	(74,087)	(108,657)	807,018	716,437	731,033

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		36	36	426	130	42	8	49	120	1,680	560	420	491	4,000	500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		478	478	392	1,129	207	243	28	28	1,091	648	57	892	5,669	4,969	500
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		417	417	478	26,492	2,815	43,466	19,512	5,982	35,163	11,056	63,422	103,273	312,493	312,758	366,122
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1,447	1,447	1,434	1,277	1,332	8,059	8,740	8,059	11,464	14,869	9,421	15,543	83,094	63,743	57,049
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	162	-	1,536	945	258	493	675	4,922	1,404	3,105	13,499	9,582	5,130
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		5,917	5,917	30,551	51,060	53,878	82,475	28,168	37,789	59,592	57,001	184,900	331,268	928,515	1,073,155	839,619
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Developmen	nt	6,312	6,312	5,015	12,450	12,292	17,244	3,164	9,619	11,928	8,954	15,867	49,042	158,200	85,693	110,017
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	cy Ser	42	42	902	969	2,458	2,517	1,900	856	394	405	3,152	7,336	20,973	28,115	30,181
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		474	474	958	5,837	1,890	1,773	3,642	2,324	6,200	11,578	4,596	9,566	49,310	47,897	75,989
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agend	cies	-	-	746	943	1,205	4,615	4,099	902	607	31,970	13,936	22,953	81,975	92,533	125,651
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	15,122	15,122	41,062	100,288	77,655	161,345	69,560	66,172	128,795	141,962	297,176	543,469	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Developmen	nt												-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	cy Ser	vices											-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agend	cies												-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	15,122	15,122	41,062	100,288	77,655	161,345	69,560	66,172	128,795	141,962	297,176	543,469	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		2,436	2,436	3,809	5,338	6,023	13,703	10,216	10,740	18,026	23,642	19,846	36,946	153,162	85,794	89,178
Executive and council		345	345	833	861	1,639	1,065	313	607	3,028	5,664	1,793	4,024	20,518	7,880	5,130
Finance and administration		2,091	2,091	2,976	4,477	4,384	12,638	9,904	10,132	14,998	17,978	18,052	32,922	132,644	77,914	84,049
Internal audit													-	-	-	_
Community and public safety		887	887	2,071	30,798	6,470	47,116	23,559	8,270	39,092	17,911	69,238	115,969	362,267	367,423	444,123
Community and social services		389	389	460	1,135	596	580	836	649	1,183	1,927	974	1,682	10,800	15,500	27,900
Sport and recreation		40	40	235	2,206	612	565	1,319	787	2,353	4,525	1,705	3,712	18,100	11,050	19,920
Public safety		41	41	876	941	2,388	2,445	1,846	831	383	393	3,062	7,127	20,373	21,500	29,181
Housing		417	417	478	26,492	2,815	43,466	19,512	5,982	35,163	11,056	63,422	103,273	312,493	312,758	366,122
Health		1	1	22	23	59	60	45	20	9	10	75	175	500	6,615	1,000
Economic and environmental services		6,754	6,754	16,534	32,552	33,662	50,987	13,760	24,018	35,872	31,962	95,366	193,224	541,447	420,854	319,774
Planning and development		5,837	5,837	4,638	11,514	11,368	15,947	2,926	8,895	11,031	8,281	14,674	45,353	146,300	85,693	94,017
Road transport		917	917	11,897	21,038	22,294	35,040	10,834	15,123	24,841	23,682	80,692	147,871	395,147	335,161	225,756
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Trading services		5,045	5,045	17,902	30,657	30,296	44,925	17,926	22,242	35,198	36,476	98,789	174,377	518,879	752,340	632,032
Energy sources		-	-	3,532	6,469	6,870	10,924	3,132	4,564	7,695	6,833	25,489	45,868	121,377	119,420	132,601
Water management		2,500	2,500	4,538	6,246	6,490	9,009	4,535	5,157	6,943	8,345	17,880	30,047	104,191	248,573	373,762
Waste water management		2,500	2,500	9,565	15,441	16,242	24,352	8,764	11,629	17,894	16,170	53,488	94,254	272,800	363,000	97,500
Waste management		45	45	267	2,500	693	640	1,495	892	2,666	5,128	1,932	4,207	20,510	21,347	28,169
Other		-	-	746	943	1,205	4,615	4,099	902	607	31,970	13,936	22,953	81,975	92,533	125,651
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	15,122	15,122	41,062	100,288	77,655	161,345	69,560	66,172	128,795	141,962	297,176	543,469	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
Funded by:																
National Government		5,955	5,955	14,488	55,000	32,329	88,592	31,183	26,856	66,523	40,961	147,770	290,807	806,419	714,463	730,241
Provincial Government		-,	-,	,		,	,	.,	,	,		,		_	_	_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)													_	_		_ /
Transfers recognised - capital		5,955	5,955	14,488	55,000	32,329	88,592	31,183	26,856	66,523	40,961	147,770	290,807	806,419	714,463	730,241
Borrowing		5,000	5,000	9,970	14,104	14,667	20,372	9,407	11,422	15,829	14,616	40,868	69,545	230,800	445,000	350,000
Internally generated funds		4,167	4,167	16,604	31,185	30,659	52,381	28,970	27,893	46,444	86,385	108,538	183,116	620,509	559,482	530,516
Total Capital Funding		15,122	15,122	41,062	100,288	77,655	161,345	69,560	66,172	128,795	141,962	297,176	543,469	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure ANNEX
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	381,384	120,157	102,228	110,877	89,783	100,828	92,749	88,733	110,326	106,940	118,143	105,192	1,527,339	1,685,980	1,803,998
Service charges - electricity revenue	123,951	151,587	156,265	180,950	150,729	182,489	192,489	159,821	166,722	164,698	172,904	174,104	1,976,709	2,125,454	2,314,619
Service charges - water revenue	38,244	54,354	37,117	56,948	39,312	40,569	37,958	58,480	65,654	53,187	34,151	55,386	571,361	637,131	695,110
Service charges - sanitation revenue	25,327	25,594	27,216	33,420	30,461	31,786	27,981	33,794	23,101	20,214	31,669	48,757	359,319	398,476	432,347
Service charges - refuse revenue	18,744	22,346	24,162	30,544	25,409	29,097	21,183	38,777	21,204	19,149	31,401	20,370	302,386	335,339	363,843
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,371	1,137	1,616	1,815	1,357	1,461	2,099	1,501	1,465	1,494	1,769	1,816	18,901	20,980	22,659
Interest earned - external investments	5,115	4,930	5,529	4,472	3,768	3,317	4,052	4,902	5,027	4,619	4,111	3,777	53,619	56,299	59,114
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3,047	3,493	6,520	5,125	18,847	11,992	6,562	3,444	5,111	5,073	5,000	5,435	79,648	88,409	95,482
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	874	1,211	1,198	1,745	988	1,647	686	1,603	1,070	1,495	1,886	3,437	17,839	19,802	21,386
Licences and permits	360	1,431	942	1,578	1,018	1,412	964	1,312	37	1,437	1,534	3,670	15,696	17,422	18,816
Agency services	2,302	2,038	1,945	3,940	2,129	4,684	5,662	3,174	2,069	2,235	1,455	924	32,558	36,139	39,031
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	270,914	146,073	5,058	1,281	3,301	145,307	177,479	68,784	287,797	1,386	2,081	4,220	1,113,681	1,201,637	1,259,177
Other revenue	29,599	81,530	29,528	28,401	120,309	78,844	40,696	70,171	68,750	32,005	49,423	85,527	714,781	796,268	854,238
ash Receipts by Source	901,232	615,881	399,322	461,096	487,411	633,434	610,560	534,495	758,334	413,932	455,526	512,613	6,783,836	7,419,337	7,979,819
her Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	173,570	29,454	-	3,144	175,816	27,835	21,368	221,407	149,335	4,491	-	-	806,419	714,463	730,241
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		- -	- -	-		- -	- -	-	- -	- -	- -	-			
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	_ 115,400	-	-	-	-	-	_ 115,400	_ 230,800	445,000	350.000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	-	_	_	-	113,400	_	-	_	-	_	-	230,000	445,000	330,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-			
tal Cash Receipts by Source	1,074,802	645,335	399,322	464,240	663,227	776,669	631,928	755,902	907,668	418,423	455,526	628,014	7,821,055	8,578,800	9,060,060
sh Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	184,822	187,597	222,812	197,417	193,808	196,358	208,476	188,637	184,291	187,549	187,825	186,984	2,326,576	2,469,094	2,616,402
Remuneration of councillors	5,892	6,100	5,917	5,896	5,896	5,894	5,894	9,321	4,530	5,788	5,788	5,850	2,320,376	77,023	81,528
Finance charges	3,673	3,661	3,559	3,601	3,865	3,602	3,410	3,580	4,550	3,748	3,838	3,747	44,207	66,570	61,212
Bulk purchases - Electricity	216,836	252,640	139,317	105,727	137,142	117,006	128,157	120,299	124,996	111,210	126,481	199,888	1,779,698	1,914,277	2,103,025
Bulk purchases - Electricity Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	210,030	23,293	26,057	25,356	28,281	22,343	25,460	20,474	20,850	17,975	20,139	22,642	277,777	300,777	325,682
Other materials	801	4,841	13,340	23,330	4,755	19,925	13,319	9,247	20,030 11,484	9,567	8,282	8,275	126,171	140,205	148,746
Contracted services	43,653	19,569	36,474	60,018	90,957	83,473	20,898	17,735	243,325	29,474	33,170	70,989	749,735	812,381	879,607
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	43,000	- 19,509	50,474	00,010	90,957	03,473	20,090	-	243,323	29,474	-	70,909	- 149,155	012,301	079,007
Transfers and grants - other multicipalities	14,614	4,569	_ 159	3,648	4,334	4,542	14,707	35,783	_ 6,041	6,947	9,895	_ 10,421		143,410	124,641
Other expenditure	35,121	4,509 39,521	43,163	41,235	4,334	4,542 69,214	44,506	36,080	19,868	29,983	39,805	79,581	518,105	562,782	591,589
sh Payments by Type	530,319	541,791	490,798	465,232	509,067	522,356	44,500	441,156	619,308	402,243	435,224	588,377	6,010,697	6,486,518	6,932,433
er Cash Flows/Payments by Type		-					ŕ			,			. ,		
Capital assets	13,109	65,377	68,219	179,402	125,807	188,208	85,907	60,079	106,070	117,765	164,550	483,236	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
Repayment of borrowing		_	16,267	-	-	12,284	_	-	15,613	,	,	10,231	54,396	48,750	59,957
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	_		_	_	-	_	_	10,010	_	_				
al Cash Payments by Type	543,427	607,168	575,285	644,634	634,873	722,848	550,734	501,235	740,991	520,008	599,774	1,081,844	7,722,821	8,254,213	8,603,147
T INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	531,374	38,167	(175,963)	(180,394)	28,354	53,821	81,194	254,668	166,677	(101,585)	(144,247)	(453,830)	98,234	324,588	456,912
sh/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1,003,134	1,534,508	1,572,675	1,396,712	1,216,318	1,244,671	1,298,492	1,379,686	1,634,354	1,801,030	1,699,445	1,555,198	1,003,134	1,101,368	1,425,956
ash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1,534,508	1,572,675	1,396,712	1,216,318	1,244,671	1,298,492	1,379,686	1,634,354	1,801,030	1,699,445	1,555,198	1,101,368	1,101,368	1,425,956	1,882,868

BUF Buffalo City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	C	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R million	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	(National	/ Provincial Depa	rtmental Agencies	, Households, No	n-profit Institutions	s, Private Enterpris	ses, Public Corpor	atons, Higher Edu	icational Institution	ns) & Transfers an
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butions)	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	WILLIS	Number		contract	R thousand
CAB Holdings - Printing and posting of monthly services s	Mths	36	Printing and posting of monthly service statements	30 April 2022	8,368
Yande Engineering & Contracts CC	Mths	36	Disconnection, Reconnection & Inspection of Electricitcal	12 March 2021	28,450
Mincap Hammond Pole	Mths	36	Debt Collection (Legal)	21 February 2021	19,418
Utilities World (Prepayment Vending and 3rd Party Collect	Mths	36	Prepayment Vending and 3rd party collections	30 September 2020	62,726
ESKOM FBE	Mths	36	Free Basic Electricity	30 June 2021	42,420

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2021/22 2022/23	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													_
Contract 2													_
Contract 3 etc													_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	_	-		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												_
Contract 2													_
Contract 3 etc													_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		_	-	_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/	Sub-clas	<u>ss</u>								
Infrastructure		366,560	726,072	1,004,175	743,153	978,847	978,847	1,008,059	1,119,826	1,044,226
Roads Infrastructure		113,527	81,791	470,028	224,814	472,121	472,121	308,662	174,924	168,439
Roads		113,527	81,791	300,552	200,314	407,541	407,541	204,362	149,424	144,639
Road Structures		_	-	157,500	12,000	49,616	49,616	96,000	12,000	12,000
Road Furniture		_	-	11,976	12,500	14,964	14,964	8,300	13,500	11,800
Capital Spares		_	-		_	-	-			
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	16,250	37,941	42,340	42,340	40,610	17,025	18,664
Drainage Collection		-	-	16,250	37,941	42,340	42,340	40,610	17,025	18,664
Storm water Conveyance		_	_		_	_	_			
Attenuation		_	_		_	_	_			
Electrical Infrastructure		26,582	76,623	132,746	94,888	104,370	104,370	170,119	151,596	149,580
Power Plants		26,582	-		-	-	-			
HV Substations		_	-		_	-	_			
HV Switching Station		_	-		_	-	_			
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_		_	_	_			
MV Substations		_	14,272	73,144	62,000	64,622	64,622	100,377	106,920	116,101
MV Switching Stations		_	18,852	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
MV Networks		_	26,807	12,826	16,000	16,000	16,000	10,000	_	_
LV Networks		_	16,692	46,776	16,888	23,748	23,748	59,742	44,676	33,478
Capital Spares		_	_		_	_	_			
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	48,104	70,606	89,433	106,797	106,797	150,798	362,229	543,892
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	1,500	726	726	3,000	11,500	8,000
Boreholes		_	_		_					
Reservoirs		_	5,501	8,075	4,500	-	_	10,000	10,250	7,250
Pump Stations		_	1,355	-	2,500	510	510	-	_	_
Water Treatment Works		_	4,401	1,352	1,500	546	546	-	16,500	10,000
Bulk Mains		_	17,973	32,612	32,000	38,273	38,273	51,375	133,647	295,022
Distribution		_	1,173	2,000	_	_	_	_	3,000	3,000
Distribution Points		_	16,703	22,519	43,433	62,742	62,742	84,423	172,250	205,750
PRV Stations		_	998	4,048	4,000	4,000	4,000	2,000	15,081	14,869
Capital Spares		_	-		_	-	_			
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	187,060	179,275	212,677	169,820	169,820	332,871	409,052	158,452
Pump Station		_	-		_	_				
Reticulation		_	60,597	60,959	61,247	61,771	61,771	99,071	129,052	144,452
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	48,031	17,815	5,000	500	500	_	3,000	3,000
Outfall Sewers		_	75,616	93,024	143,430	103,848	103,848	230,800	274,000	8,000
Toilet Facilities		_	2,817	7,478	3,000	3,700	3,700	3,000	3,000	3,000
Capital Spares		_	_		_	_	_			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,157	43,262	46,933	59,400	59,400	59,400	1,000	2,000	2,500
Landfill Sites		-	43,262	46,933	59,400	59,400	59,400	1,000	2,000	2,500
Waste Transfer Stations		2,157	-		-	-	-			
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-		-	-	-			
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-		-	-	-			
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-		-	-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-		-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		224,295	289,231	88,336	24,000	24,000	24,000	4,000	3,000	2,700
Data Centres		-	12,953	11,647	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500
Core Layers		-	21,624	76,258	23,000	23,000	23,000	3,000	1,500	1,200
Distribution Layers		-	9,904	431	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		224,295	244,750		-	-	-			

Description F	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community Assets		21,257	5,300	13,935	4,800	10,535	10,535	6,100	18,600	22,400
Community Facilities	F	20,108	4,541	13,576	4,800	10,535	10,535	6,100	18,600	22,400
Halls		10,778	-		-	-	-			
Centres		-	-		-	-	-			
Crèches		-	-		-	-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-		-	-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-		-	-	-			
Testing Stations		-	-		-	-	-			
Museums		-	-		-	-	-			
Galleries		-	-		-	-	-			
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		_	_		-	_	-			
Cemeteries/Crematoria		126	-	490	-	_	_	_	-	-
Police		-	-		-	_	_			
Parks		-	-		-	_	_			
Public Open Space		451	-	705	-	795	795	1,000	1,500	1,000
Nature Reserves		_	-	1,407	-	1,093	1,093	_	-	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	845	1,415	200	208	208	100	100	200
Markets		_	_	, i	_					
Stalls		_	_	5,073	100	3,640	3,640	-	_	_
Abattoirs		_	-		-					
Airports		_	_		_					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	438	4,486	4,500	4,800	4,800	5,000	17,000	21,200
Capital Spares		8,752	3,258	, i	_	_	_			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,149	758	359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		_	_		_	_	_			
Outdoor Facilities		1,149	758	359	_	_	-			
Capital Spares		_	_		_	_	-			
				000	400	520	500	4 000	0.000	0.000
Heritage assets		-	-	839	400	530	530	1,000	2,000	2,000
Monuments		-	-	105	400	530	530	1,000	2,000	2,000
Historic Buildings		-	-	70.4	-	-	-			
Works of Art		-	-	734	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-		-	-	-			
Other Heritage		-	-		-	-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	Γ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand Improved Property Unimproved Property	1			2018/19			20		& Expenditure	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		91,223	12,712	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	28,950	17,915	1,000
Operational Buildings		91,223	12,712	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	500	6,615	1,000
Municipal Offices		91,223	9,097	3,211	1,460	458	458	-	_	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-		-					
Workshops		-	-		-					
Yards		-	-		-					
Stores		-	3,353	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Laboratories		-	261	2,953	2,200	7,169	7,169	500	6,615	1,000
Training Centres		-	-		_	-	_			
Manufacturing Plant		-	-		_	-	_			
Depots		-	-		_	_	-			
Capital Spares		-	-		_	_	-			
Housing		_	_	-	_	-	-	28,450	11,300	_
Staff Housing								,		
Social Housing								28,450	11,300	_
Capital Spares								.,	,	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
ntangible Assets		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		1,797	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Water Rights		-	-		-	-	-			
Effluent Licenses		-	-		-	-	-			
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-		-	-	-			
Computer Software and Applications		-	252	4,506	62,000	93,642	93,642	57,000	57,000	61,000
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-		-	-	-			
Unspecified		1,797	-		-	-	-			
Computer Equipment		23,546	2,948	5,222	3,354	3,946	3,946	5,200	2,000	_
Computer Equipment		23,546	2,948	5,222	3,354	3,946	3,946	5,200	2,000	_
										44,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,223	8,925	11,777	9,130	18,925	18,925	20,469	8,245	11,600
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,223	8,925	11,777	9,130	18,925	18,925	20,469	8,245	11,600
Machinery and Equipment		3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	18,406	16,066	25,208
Machinery and Equipment		3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	18,406	16,066	25,208
Transport Assets		50,142	110,988	90,389	62,000	72,000	72,000	57,860	30,148	46,881
Transport Assets		50,142	110,988	90,389	62,000	72,000	72,000	57,860	30,148	46,881

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-		-						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-		-						
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	568,085	879,461	1,177,105	928,668	1,268,844	1,268,844	1,203,045	1,271,800	1,214,315	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by <i>I</i>	Asset C	Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		662,014	88,119	157,797	331,216	390,026	390,026	235,431	234,474	122,500	
Roads Infrastructure		182,441	42,759	95,787	303,116	324,009	324,009	211,531	170,374	81,000	
Roads		182,441	32,919	90,771	78,000	124,022	124,022	208,531	160,874	62,000	
Road Structures		-	9,840	5,016	224,616	199,000	199,000	3,000	9,500	19,000	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	500	987	987	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-				
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure		95,506	82	12,814	4,100	4,100	4,100	-	-	-	
Power Plants		95,506	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	
HV Switching Station		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	
MV Substations		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	
MV Networks		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	
Capital Spares		-	82	12,814	4,100	4,100	4,100	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		178,075	45,277	49,196	24,000	61,917	61,917	23,900	64,100	41,500	
Dams and Weirs		-	-		-	13,800	13,800	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-		-						
Reservoirs		-	6,183	3,587	4,000	9,471	9,471	3,000	4,000	2,000	
Pump Stations		-	1,251	8,773	2,500	2,191	2,191	2,000	2,300	500	
Water Treatment Works		-	708	1,341	4,500	15,236	15,236	7,000	46,500	25,500	
Bulk Mains		-	13,722	13,654	6,400	10,539	10,539	5,900	5,700	5,000	
Distribution		-	-		-						
Distribution Points		178,075	23,413	21,841	6,600	10,681	10,681	6,000	5,600	8,500	

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
PRV Stations		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-		-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		205,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-		-					
Reticulation		-	-		-					
Waste Water Treatment Works		205,993	-		-					
Outfall Sewers		_	-		-					
Toilet Facilities		_	-		-					
Capital Spares		_	-		-					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
<u>Community Assets</u>		22,527	5,288	13,233	5,700	5,946	5,946	11,300	4,094	17,517
Community Facilities		22,527		10,934	5,500	3,758	3,758	11,200	4,044	17,517
Halls		;0:		10,001	0,000	-	-	,====	.,	,•
Centres						_	_			
Crèches						-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres						_	_			
Fire/Ambulance Stations						_	-			
Testing Stations						_	-			
Museums						_	-			
Galleries						_	-			
Theatres				-	3,500	177	177	8,200	-	6,000
Libraries						_	-			
Cemeteries/Crematoria						_	-			
Police						_	-			
Parks						_	_			
Public Open Space						-	-			
Nature Reserves						-	-			
Public Ablution Facilities						-	-			
Markets						-	-			
Stalls						-	-			
Abattoirs						-	-			
Airports						-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		22,527		10,934	2,000	3,580	3,580	3,000	4,044	11,517
Capital Spares						-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	5,288	2,299	200	2,188	2,188	100	50	-
Indoor Facilities						-	-			
Outdoor Facilities			5,288	2,299	200	2,188	2,188	100	50	_

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Spares						_	_			
<u>Heritage assets</u>		_	-	-	-	1,025	1,025	_	_	_
Monuments						1,025	1,025			
Historic Buildings						-	-			
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas						-	-			
Other Heritage						-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
oninipioroa i roporty										
<u>Other assets</u>		31,330	25,984	266	5,322	1,288	1,288	2,000	4,173	-
Operational Buildings		31,330	25,984	266	5,322	1,288	1,288	2,000	4,173	_
Municipal Offices						-	-			
Pay/Enquiry Points			1,302	266	5,322	1,288	1,288	2,000	4,173	_
Building Plan Offices						_	_			
Workshops						_	_			
Yards						_	_			
Stores						_	_			
Laboratories						_	_			
Training Centres						_	_			
Manufacturing Plant										
						-	-			
Depots Conital Success		04,000	04.000			-	-			
Capital Spares		31,330	24,682			-	-			
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		_	987	2,203	3,700	3,982	3,982	1,600	3,500	9,000
Transport Assets		-	987	2,203	3,700	3,982	3,982	1,600	3,500	9,000
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	s 1	715,871	120,378	173,499	345,938	402,266	402,266	250,331	246,242	149,017
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	9.0%	9.9%	20.7%	18.0%	18.0%	15.1%	14.3%	9.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		88.7%	11.8%	13.4%	37.8%	46.3%	46.3%	28.9%	24.4%	13.2%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	s/Sub-	<u>class</u>										
Infrastructure		313,651	146,488	194,562	182,029	182,736	182,736	183,149	210,622	231,684		
Roads Infrastructure		91,359	68,674	112,702	104,586	104,586	104,586	104,822	120,546	132,600		
Roads		91,359	67,564	107,300	99,536	99,536	99,536	99,761	114,726	126,198		
Road Structures		_	1,110	5,403	5,049	5,049	5,049	5,061	5,820	6,402		
Road Furniture		_	-		-	-	-					
Capital Spares		_	-		-	-	-					
Storm water Infrastructure		9,116	7,997	11,713	10,905	10,905	10,905	10,929	12,569	13,826		
Drainage Collection		9,116	7,997	11,713	10,905	10,905	10,905	10,929	12,569	13,826		
Storm water Conveyance		_	-		_	-	-					
Attenuation		_	-		-	-	-					
Electrical Infrastructure		119,755	35,389	36,743	33,517	36,225	36,225	36,306	41,752	45,928		
Power Plants		119,755	-		-	-	-					
HV Substations		_	-		-	-	-					
HV Switching Station		_	-		-	-	-					
HV Transmission Conductors		_	6,142	5,147	6,235	5,685	5,685	5,697	6,552	7,207		
MV Substations		_	10,542	13,683	9,857	9,857	9,857	9,879	11,361	12,497		
MV Switching Stations		_	-		-	-	-					
MV Networks		_	1,074	691	1,500	1,183	1,183	1,186	1,363	1,500		
LV Networks		_	17,631	17,223	15,926	19,500	19,500	19,544	22,476	24,723		
Capital Spares		_	-		-	-	-					
Water Supply Infrastructure		46,388	2,783	2,162	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,270	3,761	4,137		
Dams and Weirs		-	-		-	-	-					
Boreholes		-	-		-	-	-					
Reservoirs		-	1,327	644	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,377	1,584	1,742		
Pump Stations		-	-			-	-					
Water Treatment Works		46,388	-	-	236	236	236	236	272	299		
Bulk Mains		_	1,456	1,518	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,657	1,905	2,096		
Distribution		-	-		-	-	-					
Distribution Points		-	-		-	-	-					
PRV Stations		_	-		-	_	_					

Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	-	-		-	-	-				
	34,022	29,427	29,232	26,492	26,492	26,492	26,552	30,535	33,589	
	-	-		-	-	-				
	34,022	29,427	29,232	26,492	26,492	26,492	26,552	30,535	33,589	
	-	-		-	-	-				
	-	-		-	-	-				
	_	-		-	-	-				
	_	-		_	-	-				
	13,011	2,218	2,010	3,266	1,266	1,266	1,268	1,459	1,605	
	13,011	2,218	2,010	3,266	1,266	1,266	1,268	1,459	1,605	
	_	-		_	-	_				
	_	_		_	-	_				
	_	_		_	-	_				
	_	_		_	_	-				
	_	-		_	-	_				
	_	-		_	-	_				
	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	
	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	1	1 Audited Outcome 34,022 - 34,022 - 34,022 - 1 34,022 - - 34,021 - 1 34,022 - - 13,011 - 13,011 - 13,011 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 1 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 34,022 29,427 - - 34,022 29,427 - - 34,022 29,427 - - 34,022 29,427 - - 34,022 29,427 - - 13,012 29,127 - - 13,011 2,218 13,011 2,218 13,011 2,218 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 1 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 34,022 29,427 29,232 - - - 34,022 29,427 29,232 - - - 34,022 29,427 29,232 - - - 34,022 29,427 29,232 - - - 34,022 29,427 29,232 - - - - - - - - - - - - 13,011 2,218 2,010 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	I Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget I I I I I 34,022 29,427 29,232 26,492 I I I I I 34,022 29,427 29,232 26,492 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I<	I Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget $ 34,022$ $29,427$ $29,232$ $26,492$ $26,492$ $ 34,022$ $29,427$ $29,232$ $26,492$ $26,492$ $ 34,022$ $29,427$ $29,232$ $26,492$ $26,492$ $ 13,011$ $2,218$ $2,010$ $3,266$ $1,266$ $ 13,011$ $2,218$ $2,010$	I Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast 34.02 29,427 29,232 26,492 26,492 26,492 - - - - - - - 34,022 29,427 29,232 26,492 26,492 26,492 - - - - - - - - 34,022 29,427 29,232 26,492 26,492 26,492 - - - - - - - - 34,022 29,427 29,232 26,492 26,492 26,492 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	I Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2020/21 34.022 29.427 29.232 26.492 26.492 26.492 26.552 - - - - - - - 26.552 - - - - - - - - 34.022 29.427 29.232 26.492 26.492 26.492 26.552 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Image: second	

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		9,883	9,607	7,635	7,469	7,007	7,007	6,984	8,032	8,835
Community Facilities		7,743	6,994	5,830	5,765	5,253	5,253	5,226		6,611
Halls		778	3,126	2,040	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,692	1,945	2,140
Centres						_	_			
Crèches						-	_			
Clinics/Care Centres		333				_	_			
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1,840				-	_			
Testing Stations						-	_			
Museums		46				-	-			
Galleries						-	-			
Theatres						-	-			
Libraries		164	1,069	627	605	493	493	456	525	577
Cemeteries/Crematoria		536	1,138	1,259	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,201	1,381	1,519
Police		1,251				-	-			
Parks				1,904	2,273	1,873	1,873	1,878	2,159	2,375
Public Open Space		-	1,661		-	-	-			
Nature Reserves		511			-	-	-			
Public Ablution Facilities					-	-	-			
Markets		1,017			-	-	-			
Stalls					-	-	-			
Abattoirs					-	-	-			
Airports					-	-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1,267			-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-			-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,140	2,613	1,805	1,705	1,754	1,754	1,758	2,022	2,224
Indoor Facilities		1,314			-	-	-			
Outdoor Facilities		826	2,613	1,805	1,705	1,754	1,754	1,758	2,022	2,224

ANNEXURE Y	/
------------	---

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Heritage assets		_	-	-	9	9	9	9	11	12
Monuments					_	_	_			
Historic Buildings					-	-	_			
Works of Art					-	-	_			
Conservation Areas					-	-	-			
Other Heritage					9	9	9	9	11	12
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		53,364	36,769	23,151	28,239	28,198	28,198	28,202	32,432	35,675
Operational Buildings		53,364	36,769	23,151	28,239	28,198	28,198	28,202	32,432	35,675
Municipal Offices		18,073	31,262	19,424	23,848	23,907	23,907	23,901	27,485	30,234
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	5,297	3,533	4,136	3,936	3,936	3,945	4,536	4,990
Building Plan Offices		_	-		_					
Workshops		_	211	194	256	356	356	357	410	451
Yards		_	-		_	-	-			
Stores		_	-		-	-	-			
Laboratories		_	-		-	-	-			
Training Centres		_	-		-	-	-			
Manufacturing Plant		_	-		-	-	-			
Depots		-	-		-	-	-			
Capital Spares		35,291	-		-	-	-			
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	-	652	652	652	653	751	826
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	652	652	652	653	751	826
Water Rights					-	-	-			
Effluent Licenses					-	-	_			
Solid Waste Licenses					-	-	-			
Computer Software and Applications					652	652	652	653	751	826
Load Settlement Software Applications					-	-	-			
Unspecified					-	-	-			
Computer Equipment		922	2,311	1,233	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,181	1,358	1,494
Computer Equipment		922	2,311	1,233	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,181	1,358	1,494
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	5,183	7,651	7,226	7,518	7,518	7,535	8,665	9,532
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	5,183	7,651	7,226	7,518	7,518	7,535	8,665	9,532
Machinery and Equipment		-	125,740	127,316	139,160	137,190	137,190	137,538	158,169	173,986
Machinery and Equipment			125,740	127,316	139,160	137,190	137,190	137,538	158,169	173,986
Transport Assets		1,178	29,802	30,770	26,620	29,465	29,465	29,231	33,616	36,978
Transport Assets		1,178	29,802	30,770	26,620	29,465	29,465	29,231	33,616	36,978
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	378,998	355,900	392,318	392,583	393,953	393,953	394,483	453,656	499,022
R&M as a % of PPE		2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	2.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.8%	5.9%	5.7%	5.5%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.2%	6.3%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		662,591	480,854	1,036,196	340,032	340,032	340,032	335,873	351,398	411,411
Roads Infrastructure		333,946	(1,555)	471,896	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		333,946	(1,555)	434,048	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		_	-	5,371	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		_	-	32,477	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-		-	-	-			
Storm water Infrastructure		-	(61)	44,629	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	(61)	37,116	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	3,012	-	_	-	-		-
Attenuation		_	-	4,501	-	_	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		104,984	213,495	256,765	97,805	97,805	97,805	97,805	105,629	121,473
Power Plants		_	213,495	2,084	97,648	97,648	97,648	97,648	105,460	121,279
HV Substations		_	-	18,430	156	156	156	156	169	194
HV Switching Station		_	-		_	-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors		_	-	-	_	_	-	-		-
MV Substations		_	-		_	_	-			
MV Switching Stations		_	-		-	_	-			
MV Networks		104,984	-	81,296	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		_	-	154,955	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		_	-		-	-	-			
Water Supply Infrastructure		116,398	178,626	167,465	82,632	82,632	82,632	82,632	89,243	102,629
Dams and Weirs		-	178,626	6,580	82,596	82,596	82,596	82,596	89,204	102,585
Boreholes		_	-	194	_	_	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		_	-	6,051	_	_	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	1,818	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	3,399	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		_	_	46,455	-	-	_	_	_	-
Distribution		_	-	102,810	36	36	36	36	39	44
Distribution Points		116,398	-		-	-	-			
PRV Stations		_	_	158	_	_	_			

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	Irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Spares		-			-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		107,264	(1,478)	93,431	155,859	155,859	155,859	151,700	152,491	182,669
Pump Station		-	(1,478)	-	155,489	155,489	155,489	151,330	152,092	182,209
Reticulation		107,264	-	68,704	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	24,727	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	370	370	370	370	399	459
Toilet Facilities		-	-		-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	91,826	1,942	3,736	3,736	3,736	3,736	4,035	4,641
Landfill Sites		-	91,826	1,490	3,736	3,736	3,736	3,736	4,035	4,641
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	239	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-		-	-	_			
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	213	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		_	-		_	-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-		-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines				68						
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		54,839	463,811	105,088	455,951	408,579	408,579	408,579	528,796	570,914
Community Facilities		38,765	463,811	75,174	455,951	408,579	408,579	408,579	528,796	570,914
Halls		38,765	463,811	33,973	-	_	-	_	_	_
Centres		_	_		-	_	-			
Crèches		_	_	(366)	455,944	408,572	408,572	408,572	528,789	570,905
Clinics/Care Centres		_	_	6,204	_	_	-	-	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_	5,502	_	_	_	_	_	_
Testing Stations		_	_	2,523	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums		_	_		_	_	_			
Galleries		_	_		-	_	-			
Theatres		_	_		-	_	_			
Libraries		_	_	4,698	-	_	_	-	-	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	-	6,249	-	_	_	-	-	_
Police		_	_		-	_	_			
Parks		_	_		-	_	_			
Public Open Space		_	_	5,120	-	_	-	-	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	_	5	-	_	_	-	-	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	162	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		-	-		-	_	-			
Stalls		-	-	7,328	-	_	-	_	-	-
Abattoirs		_	-		-	_	-			
Airports		-	-		-	_	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	3,778	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	7	7	7	7	7	8
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16,075	-	29,913	-	-	-	0	0	0
Indoor Facilities		-	-		-	-	-			
Outdoor Facilities		16,075	_	29,913	_	_	_	0	0	0

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-			
<u>Heritage assets</u>		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	4,950	(996)	_	-	_	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	4,950	(996)		_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property			4,950	-						
Unimproved Property			1,000	(996)						
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		32,442	728	50,890	-	-	_	-	_	_
Operational Buildings	-	32,442	728	45,772					_	
Municipal Offices		32,442	728	34,361						
Pay/Enquiry Points		02,442	120	228						
Building Plan Offices				220						
Workshops				11,144						
Yards				,						
Stores				40						
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	5,118	-	-	-	-	_	-
Staff Housing				1,243						
Social Housing				3,874						
Capital Spares				- ,						

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		9,306	6,641	5,140	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	8,341	9,593
Servitudes		9,306	-		-	-	-			
Licences and Rights		-	6,641	5,140	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	8,341	9,593
Water Rights		_	-		-	-	-			
Effluent Licenses		-	-		-	-	-			
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-		-	-	-			
Computer Software and Applications		-	6,641	5,140	7,724	7,724	7,724	7,724	8,341	9,593
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		106	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		106	178							
Furniture and Office Equipment		17,703	14,546	22,729	44,244	44,243	44,243	44,242	47,781	54,949
Furniture and Office Equipment		17,703	14,546	22,729	44,244	44,243	44,243	44,242	47,781	54,949
Machinery and Equipment		7,932	6,110	13,687	25,773	25,774	25,774	25,775	27,837	32,012
Machinery and Equipment		7,932	6,110	13,687	25,773	25,774	25,774	25,775	27,837	32,012
Transport Assets		22,208	39,678	61,787	42,644	42,644	42,644	42,644	46,055	52,964
Transport Assets		22,208	39,678	61,787	42,644	42,644	42,644	42,644	46,055	52,964
Land		_	_	1,115	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land				1,115						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				-						
Total Depreciation	1	807,127	1,017,495	1,295,635	916,367	868,995	868,995	864,836	1,010,209	1,131,843

BUF Buffalo City - Supp	porting Table SA34e Capita	al expenditure on the upgrad	ling of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asse	t Clas	s/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		-	279,282	295,540	301,152	314,474	314,474	151,573	135,804	123,155
Roads Infrastructure		-	127,486	169,777	143,461	148,129	148,129	111,281	102,500	90,000
Roads			127,486	169,777	143,461	148,129	148,129	111,281	102,500	90,000
Road Structures							-			
Road Furniture							-			
Capital Spares						_	_			
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	50,330	28,020	79,858	59,858	59,858	15,000	10,000	10,000
Power Plants						-	-			
HV Substations							-			
HV Switching Station							-			
HV Transmission Conductors						_	-			
MV Substations			12,675	-	-		-			
MV Switching Stations						_	-			
MV Networks			7,734	28,020	-		-			
LV Networks			29,921	-	79,858	59,858	59,858	15,000	10,000	10,000
Capital Spares						_	-			
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	38,668	66,431	20,000	20,000	20,000	13,291	10,655	10,155
Dams and Weirs			22,377	42,890	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes						_	-			
Reservoirs			6,501	18,006	2,400	2,400	2,400	-		-
Pump Stations			3,499	1,975	5,000	4,000	4,000	3,155	3,155	3,155
Water Treatment Works						_	-			
Bulk Mains			3,824	2,786	7,000	5,687	5,687	7,136	4,500	4,000
Distribution			2,466	773	5,600	7,913	7,913	3,000	3,000	3,000
Distribution Points						_	_			

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
PRV Stations						-	-			
Capital Spares						-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	62,798	28,518	56,332	82,781	82,781	9,000	3,000	3,000
Pump Station			3,045	3,971	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Reticulation			17,492	14,143	22,000	25,253	25,253	9,000	3,000	3,000
Waste Water Treatment Works			23,541	8,296	12,332	26,535	26,535	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			18,721	2,108	20,000	28,992	28,992	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities						-	-			
Capital Spares						-	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	2,794	1,500	3,706	3,706	3,000	9,648	10,000
Landfill Sites						-	-			
Waste Transfer Stations				2,794	1,500	3,706	3,706	3,000	9,648	10,000
Waste Processing Facilities						-	-			
Waste Drop-off Points						-	-			
Waste Separation Facilities						-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities						-	-			
Capital Spares						-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
-										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	37,595	83,359	70,373	155,122	155,122	37,350	42,100	85,531
Community Facilities		_	27,229	67,539	43,913	116,590	116,590	22,600	35,700	78,481
Halls			3,448	11,164	5,500	9,632	9,632	6,500		19,000
Centres			-	16,597	5,800	23,152	23,152	2,300		5,500
Crèches						-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres						-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations						-	-			
Testing Stations						_	_			
Museums						_	_			
Galleries						_	_			
Theatres						_	_			
Libraries						_	_			
Cemeteries/Crematoria			7,193	8,832	5,623	7,451	7,451	4,100	5,900	8,900
Police						_	_			
Parks						_	_			
Public Open Space			4,297	1,724	1,800	3,950	3,950	1,500	3,000	3,000
Nature Reserves			722	5,834	18,190	52,506	52,506	8,200		42,081
Public Ablution Facilities			262	683	-	- -		-	_	
Markets			7,767	2,303	-	5,303	5,303	_	_	_
Stalls			3,540	_	-		- -	_	_	_
Abattoirs			·			_	_			
Airports						_	_			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			_	20,402	7,000	14,597	14,597	_	_	_
Capital Spares				,		· _	_			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	10,366	15,819	26,460	38,532	38,532	14,750	6,400	7,050
Indoor Facilities			1,522	29	100	1,100	1,100	-	100	100
Outdoor Facilities			8,844			37,432				
			0,044	15,791	26,360	57,432	37,432	14,750	6,300	6,950

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Spares						-	-			
Heritage assets		_	_	_	200	1,950	1,950	500	1,000	2,000
Monuments					200	1,950	1,950	500	1,000	2,000
Historic Buildings						-	_			
Works of Art						-	-			
Conservation Areas						-	-			
Other Heritage						-	-			
Investment properties		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	15,572	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
Operational Buildings		_	14,455	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
Municipal Offices			2,786	10,196	16,900	34,296	34,296	5,850	13,800	23,169
Pay/Enquiry Points			4,794	2,688	-	_	-	-		_
Building Plan Offices						_	-			
Workshops						_	-			
Yards						_	-			
Stores			126	133	-	_	-	-	-	-
Laboratories						-	_			
Training Centres			1,460	1,558	500	1,000	1,000	2,000	1,000	1,000
Manufacturing Plant			2,609	3,478	2,000	10,000	10,000	2,000		2,000
Depots			2,681	5,652	6,400	40,400	40,400	5,080		10,570
Capital Spares			,			-	_			
Housing		_	1,116	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing			.,							
Social Housing			1,116							

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
<u>Intangible Assets</u> Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u> Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Transport Assets		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Land Land		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	1,702 1,702	1,037 1,037	-	2,776 2,776	2,776 <mark>2,776</mark>	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	_	334,151	403,642	397,524	560,018	560,018	204,353	200,904	247,425
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0% 0.0%	25.0% 32.8%	23.0% 31.2%	23.8% 43.4%	25.1% 64.4%	25.1% 64.4%	12.3% 23.6%	11.7% 19.9%	15.4% 21.9%

Vote Description		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Forecasts				
R thousand		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value	
Capital expenditure	1								
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		4,000	500	500					
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		5,669	4,969	500					
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		312,493	312,758	366,122					
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		83,094	63,743	57,049					
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		13,499	9,582	5,130					
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		928,515	1,073,155	839,619					
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Developmer	'nt	158,200	85,693	110,017					
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	cy Ser	20,973	28,115	30,181					
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		49,310	47,897	75,989					
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agend	ies	81,975	92,533	125,651					
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	-					
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-					
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-					
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	-					
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-					
List entity summary if applicable									
Total Capital Expenditure		1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757	-	-	-	-	
Future operational costs by vote	2								
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services									
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager									
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement									
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer									
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services									
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services									
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Developmer	nt								
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen	cy Ser	vices							
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Í								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agend	cies								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]									
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]									
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]									
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]									
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]									
List entity summary if applicable									
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Future revenue by source	3								
I dure revenue by Source	5				l				

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Net Financial Implications		1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Ta R thousand	ble SA36 Detailed capital budget													2020/21 Medium	Term Revenue & E Framework	xpenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year E 2020/21	udget Year +1 Bu 2021/22	dget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Fun	ction															·
Executive And Council	tructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastr		RENEWAL		Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0	-	3,000	2,000	84	-
Executive And Council Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And		NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth Growth		Electrical Infrastructure Information And Communication Infrastructure	Lv Networks Data Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A		0 0	-	12,000 1,000	2,849 1,000	1,500 1,500	1,430 1,500
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Information And Communication Infrastructur	Core Layers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A		0 0	-	23,000	3,000	1,500	1,200
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A		0 0	3,129	2,344	3,200	1,000	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	-	-	2,000	1,000	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A		0 0	2,133	1,000	6,319	1,046	1,000
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	63	3,160	150	250	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	A123	UPGRADIN	G competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A		0 0	-	59,858	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El			G competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	-	-	15,000	10,000	10,000
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr		NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access Growth		Roads Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Roads Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A		0 0	-	2,500 6,860	3,500 51,394	2,000 37,243	1,500 22,049
-												-	(0.000
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal		RENEWAL RENEWAL		Inclusion and Access Governance		Community Facilities Operational Buildings	Theatres Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A		0 0		177	8,200 2,000	4,173	6,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal		RENEWAL		Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0		972	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	_	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0		1,500	_	_	_
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir			G ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0		1,550	-	-	-
												150				
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADIN	G ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0		1,000	-	-	-
												-				
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	1,109	1,592	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A		0 0	-	4,114	6,000	2,848	1,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0	97	-	3,700	-	5,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	57 19	5,150	150	150	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A		0 0		41,142	2,000	2,000	1,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery #	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A		0 0	1,676	6,000	-	-	-
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A		NEW NEW		Growth Growth		Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0 0 0	71,443	10,000 12,000	5,000 35,000	5,000 7,000	5,000 10,000
												-				
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir			G ent; effective and development-oriented public G ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0	-	900 18,600	-	-	1
												-				
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir			G ent; effective and development-oriented public G ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	-	800 4,660	- 700	- 7,500	- 17,500
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir			G ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0		-	-	-	5,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADIN	G ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - IN		0 0	-	3,000	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0	-	458	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir			G ient; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0	384	5,016	3,500	5,500	9,500
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir			G ent; effective and development-oriented public G ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Halls Halls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0	103	- 4,616	2,000 1,000	2,000 2,000	4,500 5,000
Community And Social Services	Al:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	. –	UPGRADIN	G nsive; responsive and sustainable social protei	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0	-	2,458	900	1,500	2,000
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Al:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Cc Al:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Cc			G nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote G nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria Cemeteries/Crematoria	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0	412	1,600 3,393	1,300 1,900	2,700 1,700	3,700 3,200
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A		NEW	ones, responsive and sustainable social pible	Growth		Community Facilities Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0	-	3,393 4,650	200	100	-
Community And Social Services	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADIN	G A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0		500	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	_	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	-	100	_	_	_
	, a contracting and a											75				
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Information And Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A		0 0	-	-	-	-	_

R thousand														2020/21 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	& Expenditure
			_									Audited	Current Year 2019/20	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 E	Budget Year +2
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2018/19	Full Year Forecast	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Sport And Recreation	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community		RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0	-	871	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I		0 0	-	375	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	, –	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	-	943	100	50	-
Sport And Recreation	Apital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	ç –	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0	-	1,887	1,500	3,000	3,000
Sport And Recreation	Apital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	ç –	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I		0 0	-	1,563	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Apital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	ç –	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0	-	500	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	r –	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0		6,031	200	700	8,400
												698				
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0	224	940	200	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0	-	1,587	150	200	300
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I		0 0		-	200	-	-
												351				
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	-	549	400	400	400
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec			competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0	-	4,100	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	1 –	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0		850	-	100	100
												-				
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit			A long and healthy life for all South Africans A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0 0 0		250 400	- 100	-	-
												-				
Sport And Recreation	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit		UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0	-	21,382	10,000	-	-
Sport And Recreation	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit		UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0		15,150	4,650	6,300	6,950
												-				
Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir			ent; effective and development-oriented public ent; effective and development-oriented public			Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Depots Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I		0 0 0 0	-	500 300	100 300	_ 100	_ 100
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir		UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0		100	100	100	470
												-				
Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community		NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0		208	100	100	200
												-				
Public Safety Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar		RENEWAL NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance Growth		Transport Assets Furniture And Office Equipment	Transport Assets Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0 0 0	697	2,482 1,000	1,600 500	1,500 200	1,000 300
Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A		NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	10,553 _	-	-	-	-
Public Safety Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir		NEW UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth Governance		Transport Assets Operational Buildings	Transport Assets Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0 0 0		10,000 1,500	7,000 3,500	7,000 4,000	13,881 4,000
															,	
												-				
Housing Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr			competitive and responsive economic infrastruc competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0 0 0		5,000	- 2,000	-	-
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf		NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - IN		0 0	-	_	_	1,250	1,250
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_OSO4_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0	-	500	1,375	3,000	625
Housing Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf			competitive and responsive economic infrastrue competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - N		0 0	-	777 -	-	500 4,617	500 7,367
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	i _	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0	-	9,439	54,348	158,250	192,750

R thousand													2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Function	Project Description Project Numb	er Typ	e MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 B 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	- NEV	I competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(0 0	-	3,473	3,375	1,500	500
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	- NEV	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(0 0	-	31,530	17,700	5,000	5,500
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	- NEV	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0	-	-	-	1,250	1,250
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	- NEV		Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(0 0		-	-	9,043	9,043
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast	- NEV	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0	-	18,517	36,350	26,400	36,250
											-		= 004		
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast	- NEV		Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0	-	4,100	7,021	3,300 19,352	5,850
Housing Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	- NEV - NEV		Growth Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Reticulation Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M			-	39,155 126,218	25,700 56,990	19,352 25,960	22,352 30,935
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	- NEV		Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I		0		5,950	7,875	3,850	6,825
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	- NEV		Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0		108,384	30,200	20,661	25,961
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra	- NEV		Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0	-	21,382	26,010	13,840	12,964
											-				
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra	- NEV		Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	(0 0		2,700	2,250	685	1,450
Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra	- NEV	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(0 0		14,158	12,350	2,500	4,250
											-				
Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	- UPGRA	DING enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0		15,000	_	_	_
Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir		DING enhance our environmental assets and nature	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	_	10,000	_	_	_
Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	- NEV		Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0	-	-	17,700	4,500	-
Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	- NEV	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	(0 0	-	-	3,000	-	-
Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	- NEV		Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0	415	-	4,750	1,800	-
Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	- NEV		Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0		-	3,000	5,000	-
Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	- NEV	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	(0		500	500	500	500
Housing	Casitel Neg Jafasetustus Evisitian Jaconifi	URCEAL	DING ent; effective and development-oriented public	Courseson		Operational Buildings	Denote	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V			_ 242	25.000			
Housing Health	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	- NEV		Governance Growth		Operational Buildings Machinery And Equipment	Depots Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V			_	35,000	-	-	
Health	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	- NEV		Growth		Operational Buildings	Laboratories	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0	_	1,200	500	6,615	1,000
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	- RENEV		Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0	-	188,000	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	- RENEV		Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0		487	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	- RENEV	IAL competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(0 0		500	-	-	-
											-				
											-				
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	- NEV		Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0		9,300	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	- NEV	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0	-	42,053	33,500	38,649	30,000
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	- NEV	I competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0		6,500	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	- NEV	I competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0	- 1.107	43,116	86,000	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	- NEV	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0	1,101	-	10,000	12,000	12,000
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	- NEV		Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0	787	4,103	-	-	-
											236				
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	- NEV		Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(0 0	-	8,711	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	- NEV		Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0		2,150	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruc	- NEV	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0	-	-	8,300	13,500	11,800
Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com	- RENEV	IAL ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0		2,000	-	-	-
Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com		IAL ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0		1,580	-	-	-
Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Com	- RENEV	IAL ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0 0	210	-	3,000	4,044	11,517
Disasing to I Dural				0		0-1-1-1-0-11-1									
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	- RENEV	IAL ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II		0	-	315	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	- RENEV	(AL	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0					7,000
- talking the periophicit		NLNCV		Joromanoc		anoport Hostio	. Tunopont Hoodto				841				1,000
											-				
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	- NEV	I ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	(0 0		664	500	500	500
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	- NEV	I ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(0 0		200	-	-	-
											-				
Planning And Development	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Com	- UPGRA	DING ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I		0		14,597	_	-	-
						-					-				
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	- UPGRA	DING ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0	-	3,086	-	-	-
											-				
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	- NEV		Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0		1,530	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	- NEV	I ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I		0	-	3,270	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	- NEV	I ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V		0			5,000	17,000	21,200
Fighting And Development	September in a second second with a second s	NEV	on, oncorro and development-onented public	Giowai		continuinty raciities	Taxi nalikarbua Terrilindia					_	3,000	17,000	21,200
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	- RENEV	IAL competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0 0		5,000	_	_	_
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa		IAL competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C		0	6,710	83,093	178,831	119,250	25,500
											-				
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	- RENEV		Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(0 0		32,929	44,200	25,500	16,500
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	- RENEV	IAL competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0	-	5,000	2,000	4,000	3,000
Poad Transport	Capital Infrastructure Existing Basewell Dee	DENE	IAI competitive and recognize events information	Inclusion and A		Poodo Infendo - free	Poord Clausteree				-	11.000	E 000	0.540	4 000
Road Transport Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc		VAL competitive and responsive economic infrastrue DING competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C				11,000 3,865	5,000 8,781	8,540 6,500	4,000 3,500
	Sapadi. initiada aotaro. Existing. Opgradility. Nu	OF GRA	Superiore and responsive economic infastrut	Inclusion and ACC655		Nouus IIIrasiidUUle	10003	ST. T METTER OLITAN MONOFALITY - C			-	3,005	0,701	0,000	3,000

R thousand														2020/21 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year I 2020/21	Budget Year +1 B	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Road Transport (Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(0 0	1,273	7,802	4,000	3,500	2,899
Road Transport (Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(o o	-	133,961	71,000	96,500	113,500
	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0 0	-	700 26,374	_ 2,000	- 6,080	- 6,000
Road Transport 0	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	(0 0	-	31,037	51,797	49,200	24,520
Road Transport (Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(0 0	-	15,457	22,000	5,525	17,500
Road Transport (Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0	- 1,215	52,068	3,500	6,500	3,000
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	- -	RENEWAL NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance Growth		Transport Assets Furniture And Office Equipment	Transport Assets Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	(0 0 0 0	-	- 996	_ 1,500	2,000 1,500	1,000 2,000
Road Transport (Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0	1,198	10,383	2,038	4,066	5,838
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0	-	4,979	5,193	4,300	3,000
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0	- 12	1,000	-	-	3,000
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance Growth		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Depots Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	(0 0	-	-	1,080 -	1,000	1,000 -
Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0		666	-	-	-
												404				
Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0	404	2,776	-	-	-
												18,019				
Energy Sources (Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	-	UPGRADING	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0	3,312	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0		-	-	-	-
												14,343				
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0	9,883	34,860	_	_	_
	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(0 0		16,448	-	-	_
F 0	Casilable frants at an New Floating Lefest		NEW		Crewth			H. C. defetione				3,898	40.040	100 277	105 020	116 101
	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V			-	13,313	100,377	106,920	116,101
Energy Sources (Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0	6,024	16,000	10,000	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0		-	-	-	-
												899 227				
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	(-	500 15,000	500 3.000	500	500
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth Growth		Licences And Rights Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0	990	4,500	3,000 2,000	- 5,000	10,000
Energy Sources (Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		(0	395	2,500	-	-	-
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth Growth		Licences And Rights Machinery And Equipment	Computer Software And Applications Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0 0	9,599	_ 1,050	- 750	_ 1,000	_ 1,000
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0	1,420	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources (Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0	1,926	5,950	4,750	6,000	5,000
Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	(0 0	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0		4,500	-	-	-
	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-		competitive and responsive economic infrastrue			Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs		(0	-	2,895	1,000	1,000	-
	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	_	RENEWAL		Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(0 0 0	-	3,076 3,500	1,000 1,000	1,000 2,000	2,000
												-				
	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - IN CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(0 0	-	1,191 1,000	1,000 1,000	1,300 1,000	500 -

R thousand													2020/21 Medium	n Term Revenue & E Framework	xpenditure
Function	Project Description Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 Bu	idget Year +2 2022/23
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat C123	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0		14,103	5,500	45,500	25,000
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat C123	RENEWAL RENEWAL		Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(-	1,133 1,880	1,500 2,000	1,000 2,000	500 2,500
Water Management Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat – Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat –	RENEWAL		Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(0 0	_	2,612	2,000	2,000	2,500
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat –	RENEWAL		Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(0 0		6,046	1,000	1,300	-
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat –	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(D O		5,398	2,000	1,500	2,500
Water Management Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat – Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat –	RENEWAL RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - N	(0 0 0 0		4,765 517	2,000 2,000	1,600 2,500	2,500 3,500
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W- –	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(0 0	-	2,400	-	-	-
Water Management	Conitable Frankrusture Eviational Instantia M			lashing and Assess		Water Correly Infrastructure	Duma Stationa		,		-	4.000	2.455	2.455	2.455
Water Management Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W- – Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W- –		ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	(_	4,000	3,155	3,155	3,155
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W-		competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(0 0	-	5,000	7,136	4,500	4,000
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(o <i>o</i>	-	6,913	3,000	3,000	3,000
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:W –	UPGRADING		Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - N	(0 0	-	1,000	-	-	-
Water Management Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf – Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf –	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(-	726	3,000	11,500 2,000	8,000 2,000
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0		_	10,000	7,000	4,000
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf –	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(D 0	-	510	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf –	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(D O		546	-	16,500	10,000
Water Management Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf PA2_SD03_OSO4_W Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf PA2_SD03_OSO4_W	NEW NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	(0 0 0 0	-	- 9,218	- 30,000	6,500 105,030	6,000 274,530
Water Management	Casilable fractional and Neurol Mater Streets 16042, CDO2, OCO4, M	NEW		Crowth		Water Correly Infrastructure	Dulle Maine		,		-	250			
Water Management Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply InfPA2_SD03_0S04_W Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply InfPA2_SD03_0S04_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0	-	358 25,500	_ 16,000	12,000	5,000
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf –	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(o o		-	-	3,000	3,000
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf –	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0	-	9,000	6,000	5,500	5,000
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf –	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(-	4,000	2,000	4,788	4,576
Water Management Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery # – Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset –	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth Growth		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings	Machinery And Equipment Laboratories	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V			_	4,000 5,969	_		
rrator managoment				orona.		oporational Danaingo	Laboratorioo		·			0,000			
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat –	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(0 0	-	4,300	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa –	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0	-	2,000	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa –	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(DO	-	7,000	5,000	3,000	3,000
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa –	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(D O	-	4,000	4,000	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sa –	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0	-	14,253	-	-	-
Waste Water Management			competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(D O	311	21,535	-	-	-
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se – Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast –	UPGRADING NEW	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(D 0 D 0	17,815	28,992	_ 30,000	- 80,000	- 80,000
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	(0 0	52,925	500	-	3,000	3,000
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast –	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(0 0	76	25,000	175,800	269,500	4,000
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast – Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrast –	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	(D 0 D 0		78,848 3,000	55,000 3,000	4,500 3,000	4,500 3,000
Waste Management Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sc – Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sc –		ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruction	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations Waste Transfer Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0 0 0 0	-	1,500 2,206	- 3,000	1,648 8,000	- 10,000
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra -	NEW		Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II				59,400	5,000	1,100	1,100
waste wanagement	Capital.imitastructure.ivew.Solid waste imita –	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growin		Sond Waste Infrastructure	Landuii Siles	CITT METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITT - II	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		-	59,400	-	-	-
Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infra	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastrue	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	(D O	-	4,100	-	-	-
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir –		enhance our environmental assets and nature	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	(0	589	90	-	-	-
Waste Management Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E – Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar –	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth Growth		Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment	Computer Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - N CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	(0 0 0 0	-	10 200	_ 250	_ 250	_ 500
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery # -	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	(0 0	-	214	-	_	-
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M		0 0		17,137	6,000		2,000
Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery #	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - W	(0 0	-	22,885	-	-	-
											-				

R thousand													2020/21 Mediu	um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	- -	NEW UPGRADING ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth Governance		Transport Assets Operational Buildings	Transport Assets Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY -	:	0 0	1,460	39,000 300	10,860 400	1	15,000 669
Other C	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply InfP	- - 2A2 SD03 OSO4 W	NEW competitive and responsive economic infrastrut NEW competitive and responsive economic infrastrut NEW competitive and responsive economic infrastrut	Growth Growth Growth		Electrical Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Lv Networks Landfill Sites Bulik Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY -			_ _ 491	4,888 - 1,920	3,500 1,000 4,000	2,000	2,500
Other C Other -I	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	NEW competitive and responsive economic infrastrut RENEWAL A long and healthy life for all South Africans RENEWAL South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Growth Inclusion and Access Governance		Water Supply Infrastructure Sport And Recreation Facilities Heritage Assets	Distribution Points Outdoor Facilities Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY -			533		3,000		
Other C Other C	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING ent; effective and development-oriented public UPGRADING ent; effective and development-oriented public UPGRADING ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities Community Facilities	Centres Centres Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY -				7,000 5,000 8,602	- _ 2,300	- _ 2,500	- - 5,500
Other C	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING enhance our environmental assets and natura UPGRADING enhance our environmental assets and natura UPGRADING ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities Community Facilities	Nature Reserves Nature Reserves Markets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - (0 0 0 0 0 0	364	2,000 18,719 5,303	3,000 5,000 –		1,500 32,181 –
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As	- -	NEW ent; effective and development-oriented public NEW South Africa and contribute to a better Africa an	Growth Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment Heritage Assets	Furniture And Office Equipment Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY -		0 0	734	500 530	200 1,000		300 2,000
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As	-	NEW South Africa and contribute to a better Africa an	Growth		Heritage Assets	Works Of Art	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY -		0		-	-	-	-
Other C Other C	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir		NEW ent; effective and development-oriented public NEW UPGRADING ent; effective and development-oriented public UPGRADING ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth Growth Governance Governance		Licences And Rights Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Computer Software And Applications Machinery And Equipment Training Centres Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY -		0 0 0 0 0		30,500 9,358 1,000 2,000	50,000 3,475 2,000 -	6,000	12,670
Other C	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING ent; effective and development-oriented public UPGRADING ent; effective and development-oriented public UPGRADING South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and	Governance Governance Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings Heritage Assets	Manufacturing Plant Manufacturing Plant Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY -			- - 1,690	6,000 2,000 1,950	_ 2,000 500		
Other C Other C	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community . Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community .	-	NEW ent; effective and development-oriented public NEW enhance our environmental assets and natura	Growth Growth		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Public Open Space Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY -		0 0	613	795 1,093	1,000		
	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community.	-	NEW ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY -		0	1,497,746	3,540	-	-	
Parent Capital expenditure Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity	,										1,754,246	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,757
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure											-	-	-		-
otal Capital expenditure											1,754,246	2,231,128	1,657,729	1,718,945	1,610,7

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target	Current Ye	ear 2019/20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Water Management Water Management Water Management Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Su Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Su Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water S Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water S	C123 -	RENEWAL UPGRADING	nd responsive econ nd responsive econ	anclusion and Acces anclusion and Acces anclusion and Acces anclusion and Acces	s s	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Water Treatment Works Distribution Distribution	O CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA ME I KOPOLI I AN MUNICIPALI I O CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INIL O CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MID	U 0	0 U 0 0	2016 2016	- - -	14,103 1,133 6,913 1,000			500
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

R thousand												Prior year	outcomes	2020/21 Medium 1	Ferm Revenue & E Framework	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped	by Function															
Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance		BUFFA	LO CITY METRO	OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	338,702	335,581	324,484	343,133	367,228
Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	112	121	51	53	58
Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance		BUFFA	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,782	738	738	767	829
Executive And Council	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development: Work		Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,491	3,069	3,000	3,000	3,000
Executive And Council Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarene Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro		Work Streams Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality on e; responsive and sustainable social pre-	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access				OPOLITAN MUNI	0		1,614	1,725 11,242	- 50,000	- 50,000	- 50,000
Executive And Council	Operational: Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro		Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pl	Inclusion and Access				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	_	6,069	- 30,000	-	- 30,000
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro		Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9,184	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	1 –	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance		BUFFA	LO CITY METRO	OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	420	464	501
Executive And Council	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Emergency And Disaster Management: Disaster M	- 1	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	32,384	-	-	-
Executive And Council Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project Operational:Typical Work Streams:Shared Service Centre	_	Work Streams Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access				OPOLITAN MUNI OPOLITAN MUNI	0		9,173 10,259	- 1,600	- 1,000	- 1,000	I I
Executive And Council	Operational: Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Mar		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,287	36,579	39,366	20,786	14,875
Executive And Council	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Strategic Management And Governance: Risk Mar		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca		UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	1		OPOLITAN MUNI	C	0	17,821	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration		BUFFA	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	8,327	13,039	13,786
Executive And Council	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Ward Committees: Ward Initiatives	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	26,819	400	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Compu	- 1	Corrective Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance				POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,009	872 145	874 145	1,005 167	1,105 184
Executive And Council Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu effective and development-oriented pu			Furniture And Office Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment			0	0	- 5,164	4,624	145 4,635	5,330	5,863
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	- 1	Corrective Maintenance		Governance				POLITAN MUNI	0	0	27	38	38	44	48
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	4 _	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,725	2,531	2,537	2,917	3,209
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		Preventative Maintenance		Governance				POLITAN MUNI	0	0	695	791	727	836	920
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	622,233	964,701	985,053	1,016,189	1,094,286
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of the settlements and improved quality of the settlements and improved the set	Governance Governance				OPOLITAN MUNI	U 0		579 372	348 553	315 505	327 524	354 567
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	464	385	547	568	615
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance		BUFF/	LO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	61,720	13,489	15,045	15,646	16,853
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection:Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,292	5,000	2,411	5,000	-
Finance And Administration	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development: Work		Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	16,043	7,900	20,500	20,000	7,500
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarene Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development		Work Streams Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality on e; responsive and sustainable social pre-					OPOLITAN MUNI	0		572 136	500 292	-	1,827	1,827
Finance And Administration	Operational: Typical Work Streams:Community Development: Community Development Operational: Typical Work Streams:Community Development: Youth Projects: Youth Development		Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pl	Inclusion and Access				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9,309	-	_	
Finance And Administration	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Youth Projects: Youth You		Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				OPOLITAN MUNI	C	0	9,380	1,841	11,364	11,266	12,109
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Projects	e –	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access		BUFFA	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	2,000	1,500	1,000	-
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget And Treasur	-	Work Streams Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social pl accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance Governance				OPOLITAN MUNI OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	- 1,084	- 942	7,174 1,000	14,766 1,000	12,060 1,000
Finance And Administration	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Hinancial Management Grant. Budget And Treasur Operational: Typical Work Streams: Human Resources: Human Resource Managemen		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,004	1,175	-	1,000	1,000
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Meter Conversion And Replacement	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,118	3,000	2,000	1,848	6,000
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration		BUFFA	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	5,651	5,811	3,950	3,950
Finance And Administration	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Strategic Management And Governance: Administr		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	-1				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,528	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Strategic Management And Governance: Commun		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca					OPOLITAN MUNI OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	847 1,685	473	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Idp Imple Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Inter Gov		Work Streams Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca accountable; effective and efficient loca	· · · ·				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	76	- 71	-	_	
Finance And Administration	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Strategic Management And Governance: Risk Mar		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	45	820	500	500	-
Finance And Administration	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Strategic Management And Governance: Strategic		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration		BUFF#	LO CITY METRO	OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	133	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,328	1,217	3,399	6,270	15,628
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	950	-	-	-
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic Default Transactions	-	Work Streams Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca accountable; effective and efficient loca			Financial Performance Indicators		OPOLITAN MUNI	U 0	0	4,389	_	-	_	1 1
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	_	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu			Furniture And Office Equipment			0	0	(') -	14	14	16	18
Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Pm_Cb_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu			Furniture And Office Equipment			0	0	48	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,740	1,798	1,802	2,073	2,280
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu			Furniture And Office Equipment			0	0	22	115	115	133	146
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin		Preventative Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance Governance		Licences And Rights Machinery And Equipment		POLITAN MUNI	0		-	652	653	751	826
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance				POLITAN MUNI	0	0	850	1,799	1,804	2,074	2,281
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	47	161	161	185	204
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	- 4	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	12,319	14,562	14,595	16,784	18,463
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	- 4	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu			Operational Buildings		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	64	64	73	81
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	d –	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu			Operational Buildings		PPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	194	356	357 2,680	410	451 3,390
Finance And Administration Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		Preventative Maintenance Preventative Maintenance		Governance Governance		Transport Assets Transport Assets		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	- 2,795	2,888	2,600	3,082 3,000	3,300
Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,031	13,966	13,414	14,102	15,042
Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o			BUFF	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	8	69	69	72	78
Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based			effective and development-oriented pu			Furniture And Office Equipment			0	0	-	12	12	14	15
Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		Preventative Maintenance	non pottlomont dim	Governance				POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4	16	15	17	19
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality on nan settlements and improved quality of the settlements and improved quality of the settlements and improved the settlements are settlements and improved the settlements are settlements and improved the settlements are set	Governance Governance				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	97,112 1,228	98,598 1,093	143,954 1,030	152,563 1,071	162,451 1,159
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	285	396	383	398	431
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,974	783	783	814	880
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	nance our environmental assets and na					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	1,160	400	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management	-	Work Streams	nance our environmental assets and na					OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	480	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementa Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties	-	Work Streams Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu effective and development-oriented pu					OPOLITAN MUNI OPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	107 3	-	-	-	-
Sommanity And Social Services	operational reproduction of outpatholinal interpol (105		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca					OPOLITAN MUNI	0		3 344	200	-	_	

ſ		1			I		Γ	1						.	2020/21 Medium 1	erm Revenue & E	xpenditure
	R thousand												Prior year	outcomes Current Year		Framework	
	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 I 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm	-	Corrective Maintenance	e; responsive and sustainable social p			Community Facilities	meteries/Cremato			0 0	1,259	1,198	1,201	1,381	1,519
	Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm	_	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities Community Facilities		POLITAN MUNI POLITAN MUNI		0 0	2,040 627	1,688 493	1,692 456	1,945 525	2,140 577
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ			0 0	344	258	258	297	327
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ			0 0	18	17	17	20	22
	Community And Social Services Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra		Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Governance Inclusion and Access		Machinery And Equipment Roads Infrastructure	hinery And Equipp Roads D	POLITAN MUNI POLITAN MUNI			875	747	786	904 7	995
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra			Sanitation Infrastructure		POLITAN MUNI		0 0	-	4	4	5	6
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			0 0	295	299	271	312	343
	Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of				ALO CITY METRO ALO CITY METRO			0 0	226,875 74,782	223,669 3,783	271,136 3,779	287,876 3,930	305,643 4,245
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	-	-	19,291	21,316	23,022
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien And Invasive Trees	Trees	Work Streams	nance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration		BUFF	ALO CITY METRO			0 0	2,258	600	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Comm Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu effective and development-oriented pu			Community Facilities Furniture And Office Equipment	Parks D re And Office Equ	POLITAN MUNI		0 0	1,904 29	1,873 103	1,878 104	2,159 119	2,375 131
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Heritag		Corrective Maintenance	h Africa and contribute to a better Afric			Heritage Assets	Other Heritage			0 0	-	9	9	113	12
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipi	POLITAN MUNI		0 0	5,594	5,558	5,570	6,406	7,046
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			0 0	568 832	531	532 80	612 92	673 101
	Sport And Recreation Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	_	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra- petitive and responsive economic infra-			Roads Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		POLITAN MUNI POLITAN MUNI		0 0	5	9	9	92 11	101
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Commu	-	Corrective Maintenance	ong and healthy life for all South Africa			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	POLITAN MUNI		0 0	1,805	1,754	1,758	2,022	2,224
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			0 0	1,955	1,945	1,763	2,027	2,230
	Public Safety Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123	Municipal Running Cost Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance			ALO CITY METRO ALO CITY METRO			0 0	204,272 1,234	113,585 1,101	110,375 1,100	115,416 1,144	122,714 1,236
	Public Safety	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	-	-	6,548	12,356	10,579
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po			Furniture And Office Equipment				0 0	-	6	6	7	8
	Public Safety Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	_	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	re And Office Equ hinery And Equip				142	180 54	180 54	207 62	228 69
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipion			0 0	260	372	373	429	472
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			0 0	67	102	42	49	54
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			0 0	482 776	515 820	517	594 854	653 940
	Public Safety Housing	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas Operational:Municipal Running Cost	– M123	Preventative Maintenance Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance Governance		Transport Assets BUFF	Transport Assets			0 0	40,567	620 55,087	743 50,828	53,923	58,251
	Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	948	926	924	961	1,038
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultural:Assistance And Support	-	Work Streams	able rural communities contributing to				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	-	1,000	7,378	1,500	4,000
	Housing Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	_	Work Streams Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access			ALO CITY METRO ALO CITY METRO			0 0	57 7,853	- 42,337	- 19,800	- 10,500	- 30,500
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	-	21,507	10,060	9,000	15,000
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access			ALO CITY METRO			0 0	895	80,444	40,188	49,915	32,826
	Housing Housing	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Housing Projects Operational: Typical Work Streams: Emergency And Disaster Management: Disaster M		Work Streams Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access Governance			ALO CITY METRO ALO CITY METRO				6,685	33,000	3,850 420	14,100 464	6,600 501
	Housing	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management Grant: Budget And Treasur	_	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	_	2,000	-		-
	Housing	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance			Transport Assets			0 0	391	575	519	597	657
	Health Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of				ALO CITY METRO ALO CITY METRO			0 0	40,219 279	44,404	43,799 578	46,402 601	49,300 649
	Health	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development: Work	W125 -	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	273	-	174	1,200	1,500
	Health	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Emergency And Disaster Management: Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance			ALO CITY METRO			0 0	-	-	1,117	1,234	1,333
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	-	665	400 32	- 37	- 41
	Health Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	_	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po	Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	re And Office Equipion			0 0	121 293	32 313	32 313	37 360	396
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			0 0	-	19	19	22	24
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas		Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			0 0	128	229	208	239	263
	Planning And Development Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of				ALO CITY METRO ALO CITY METRO			0 0	95,761 311,492	125,551 2,239	116,719 2,222	123,528 2,310	132,036 2,496
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	-	128	-		-
	Planning And Development	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development: Work	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	-	122	-	-	-
	Planning And Development Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	-	Work Streams Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p effective and development-oriented pu				ALO CITY METRO ALO CITY METRO			0 0	-	- 300	2,051	2,266	2,447
	Planning And Development	Operational: Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	_	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	- 252	-	_	_	_
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration			ALO CITY METRO			0 0	5,827	9,050	500	500	3,600
	Planning And Development	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Strategic Management And Governance: Commun	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	-	566	-	-	-
	Planning And Development Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	_	Corrective Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu effective and development-oriented pu			Furniture And Office Equipment Furniture And Office Equipment				0 0	_	5	5	5	8
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance				Furniture And Office Equipment				0 0	7	95	95	110	120
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipi			0 0	2,110	2,195	2,200	2,530	2,783
	Planning And Development Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transp Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	_	Corrective Maintenance Preventative Maintenance		Governance Governance		Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets Transport Assets			0 0	252 1,062	648 1,330	649 1,218	746 1,401	821 1,541
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality of				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	399,925	705,719	727,873	877,694	924,232
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality o				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	94	392	396	412	445
	Road Transport Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection:Vehicle Management System	M123	Municipal Running Cost Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of nan settlements and improved quality of				ALO CITY METRO ALO CITY METRO			0 0	546,890 _	5,439	5,433 873	5,650 1,596	6,103 1,050
	Road Transport	Operational: Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection: Venice Management System Operational: Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	_	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi				ALO CITY METRO			0 0	_	- 335	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M		Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance		BUFF	ALO CITY METRO	POLITAN MUNI		0 0	-	-	15,777	12,352	18,828
	Road Transport	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Public Protection And Safety	-	Work Streams	people in South Africa are and feel sa				ALO CITY METRO ALO CITY METRO			0 0	-	- 280	1,000	2,200	5,300
	Road Transport Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	_	Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented po effective and development-oriented po			Furniture And Office Equipment				0 0	-	200	- 5	- 5	- 6
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	POLITAN MUNI		0 0	3	74	74	85	94
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipion			0 0	-	4	4	2 665	5
	Road Transport Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	_	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment Operational Buildings	hinery And Equipi Municipal Offices			0 0	1,032 189	2,312 321	2,317 321	2,665 370	2,931 406
I					provide a second provide provi												

R thousand											Prior year	outcomes		Ferm Revenue & Expe Framework	enditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 Bud 2021/22	dget Year +2 2022/23
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices POLITAN MUNI	C	0 0	542	837	839	965	1,061
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point POLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	26	55	55	64	70
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infras	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures PPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	5,403	5,049	5,061	5,820	6,402
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads PPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	106,328	99,239	99,463	114,383	125,821
Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Storm Wate Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Corrective Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Storm Water Infrastructure	rainage Collectio POLITAN MUNI Transport Assets POLITAN MUNI	0		11,713 4,788	10,905 5,054	10,929 4,305	12,569 4,951	13,826 5,446
Road Transport Environmental Protection	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	– M123		nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance Governance		Transport Assets BUFF	ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0		21,846	21,527	4,305	30,131	31,999
Environmental Protection	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	1,381	1	1	1	1
Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And EquipiPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	1,260	1,222	1,225	1,409	1,550
Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices POLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	5	20	20	23	25
Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets POLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	-	4	4	5	5
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123 M123		nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,638,579	2,114,204	2,269,352	2,389,700	2,620,806 81
Energy Sources Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality d nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0		49	56	56	58	63
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	271,364	2,477	2,473	2,571	2,778
Energy Sources	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Emergency And Disaster Management: Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	-	-	4,186	4,625	7,788
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	ansmission Cond DPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	5,147	5,685	5,697	6,552	7,207
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks PPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	17,223	19,500	19,544	22,476	24,723
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical In	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra-	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks PPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	691	1,183	1,186	1,363	1,500
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-		petitive and responsive economic infra-	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations PPOLITAN MUNI re And Office Equ PPOLITAN MUNI	0		13,683 11	9,857 12	9,879 12	11,361	12,497 15
Energy Sources Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	_	Preventative Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment Machinery And Equipment	re And Office EquPOLITAN MUNI hinery And Equip/POLITAN MUNI	0		11 79,168	12 85,992	12 86,187	14 99,115	15 109,026
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Conective Maintenance:Prained.Machin Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	_	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets POLITAN MUNI	0		1,341	1,529	1,383	1,591	1,750
Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	554,260	575,429	641,314	682,438	738,024
Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance		BUFF	ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	8,530	2,848	2,846	2,959	3,197
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	-	-	11,121	12,289	13,272
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	-	1,000	-	-	-
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			re And Office Equ POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	1	1	2	2
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip POLITAN MUNI	0		7,055 2,564	5,754 3,521	5,767 3,529	6,632	7,295
Water Management Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	_	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance		Governance Governance		Machinery And Equipment Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip POLITAN MUNI hinery And Equip POLITAN MUNI	u 0		2,564	3,521	3,529 3,478	4,058 3,999	4,464 4,399
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	_	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip POLITAN MUNI	0		11,834	13,896	13,927	16,016	17,618
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	0	0	1,261	1,228	1,230	1,415	1,556
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	0	0 0	694	665	666	766	843
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	0	0 0	533	665	666	766	843
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices PPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	1,280	2,108	2,113	2,430	2,673
Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,443	1,395	1,398	1,608	1,769
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point Pay/Enquiry Point POLITAN MUNI	0		740 804	930 791	932 792	1,072 911	1,179 1,002
Water Management Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	_	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu effective and development-oriented pu	Governance Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point POLITAN MUNI	0		520	791	792	809	889
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrast	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads POLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	57	128	129	148	163
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets POLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	1,416	1,506	1,364	1,569	1,725
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supp	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains PPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	1,518	1,653	1,657	1,905	2,096
Water Management		-	An efficient; com	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs POLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	583	818	820	943	1,038
Water Management		-		petitive and responsive economic infra			Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs POLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	3	153	154	177	195
Water Management		-		petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	256	256	295	324
Water Management		-		petitive and responsive economic infra-	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs DPOLITAN MUNI ter Treatment WoDPOLITAN MUNI	0		58	147 236	147 236	169 272	186 299
Water Management Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	– M123		petitive and responsive economic infra nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0			325,814	341,590	347,791	390,302
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	4,658	4,168	4,139	4,300	4,651
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	4,154	5,380	3,755	3,902	4,218
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance		BUFF	ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	3,233	3,390	3,425	3,560	3,846
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	3,427	3,989	5,585	5,808	6,273
Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent And Cultural Management And Services	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	55,000	50,000	52,000	60,000
Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent And Cultural Management And Services	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	1	ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0		59,963	- 2,400	-	-	-
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	_	Work Streams Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	0		- 49	2,400	- 83	- 96	- 105
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	_	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip POLITAN MUNI	0	0	86	83	83	96	105
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	_	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip POLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	82	83	83	96	105
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip POLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	7,833	7,355	7,372	8,478	9,326
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	-		petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads POLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	83	83	83	96	105
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-		petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation POLITAN MUNI	0	0	7,839	6,836	6,851	7,879	8,667
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-		petitive and responsive economic infra-	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation POLITAN MUNI	0		4,418 4,438	4,292	4,302	4,947	5,441
Waste Water Management Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	_	Corrective Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation POLITAN MUNI Reticulation POLITAN MUNI	0		4,438 12,485	4,159 11,140	4,169 11,165	4,794 12,840	5,273 14,124
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	_	Preventative Maintenance	and responsive sectionile IIII de	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets POLITAN MUNI	0		1,397	1,624	1,472	1,693	1,862
Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality d	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	352,598	339,481	348,021	362,071	386,725
Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	23,095	7,769	7,739	8,045	8,695
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	nance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	1,644	7,200	2,000	2,500	4,500
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	11,477	12,682	13,697
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				0	0	120	1,500	300	500	1,000
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu effective and development-oriented pu	Governance Governance			re And Office Equ POLITAN MUNI re And Office Equ POLITAN MUNI	0		-	4	4	5	5
Waste Management Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval based Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	_	Preventative Maintenance Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip POLITAN MUNI	0		922	- 1,763	- 1,767	2,033	- 2,236
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	_	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation PPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	47	52	52	60	66
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:S	_		petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites PPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	2,010	1,266	1,268	1,459	1,605
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets POLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	8,078	9,486	8,600	9,890	10,879
Other	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	57,796	120,084	126,213	153,489	138,349
Other	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123		nan settlements and improved quality o	Governance			ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,989	263	262	273	295 5,250
Other	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Agricultural: Assistance And Support	-	Work Streams	able rural communities contributing to	Spatial Integration		BUFF	ALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0 0	9,123	6,590	2,050	4,950	

R thousand												Prior year	outcomes		Term Revenue & Ex Framework	penditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 Br 2021/22	3udget Year +2 2022/23
Other	Operational: Typical Work Streams: City Cleanliness And Clean-Up: Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access		BUFF	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUN	0	0	6	50	-	-	-
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Burials	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access		BUFF	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUN	0	0	237	600	50	100	200
Other	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Emergency And Disaster Management: Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance		BUFF	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUNI	I 0	0	-	-	420	13,569	4,979
Other	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Functions And Events: Special Events And Function	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		BUFF	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUN	0	0	854	900	100	100	100
Other	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Local Economic Development: Project Implementation	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pl	Spatial Integration		BUFF	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUN	i o	0	10,202	8,200	2,150	500	500
Other	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Music; Arts And Culture: Productions And Shows	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		BUFF	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUN	0	0	1,304	1,880	-	-	-
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Master P	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration		BUFF	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUN	i o	0	990	-	-	-	-
Other	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Tourism: Tourism Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pl	Growth		BUFF	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUN	0	0	391	300	-	-	-
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pl	Growth		BUFF	ALO CITY METR	OPOLITAN MUN	l a	0	337	150	-	-	-
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Skills Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pl	Growth			ALO CITY METR		0	0	2,231	1,330	500	-	-
Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Compu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pl	Governance		1 1 1 1 1 1	1	POLITAN MUN		0	224	306	307	353	388
Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pl	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Eq	POLITAN MUN	(O	0	-	11	11	13	14
Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	POLITAN MUN	(O	0	685	573	575	661	727
Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-		effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	1 1	POLITAN MUN		0	192	158	158	182	200
Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUN	i c	0	305	205	185	213	235
Parent Operational expenditure												6,844,827	7,057,760	7,372,818	7,916,936	8,519,151
Entities:																
List all Operational projects grouped	l by Entity															
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expandity																
Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure												- 6,844,827	7,057,760	7,372,818	- 7,916,936	- 8,519,151
												0,044,627	1,031,100	1,312,818	1,910,930	0,313,131